

## 2006 School Health Education Profile

## North Carolina Middle and High Schools



Findings of the 2006 School Health Education Profile Principals and Lead Health Education Teacher Surveys



$\square$
www.nchealthyschools.org


August 2007

IT $\downarrow$ PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF NORTH CAROLINA<br>动正 State Board of Education | Department of Public Instruction<br>Whe Department of Health and Human Services<br>Thinh Division of Public Health

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The guiding mission of the North Carolina State Board of Education is that every public school student will graduate from high school, globally competitive for work and postsecondary education and prepared for life in the 21st Century.

HOWARD N. LEE
Chairman :: Raleigh
WAYNE MCDEVITT
Vice Chair :: Asheville

## BEVERLY PERDUE

Lieutenant Governor :: New Bern
RICHARD MOORE
State Treasurer :: Kittrell

KATHY A. TAFT
Greenville

KEVIN D. HOWELL
Raleigh

SHIRLEY E. HARRIS
Troy

EULADA P. WATT
Charlotte

ROBERT "TOM" SPEED
Boone

MELISSA E. BARTLETT
Raleigh

JOHN A. TATE III
Charlotte

PATRICIA N. WILLOUGHBY
Raleigh

## NC DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

## June St. Clair Atkinson, Ed.D., State Superintendent

301 N. Wilmington Street :: Raleigh, North Carolina 27601-2825
In compliance with federal law, NC Public Schools administers all state-operated educational programs, employment activities and admissions without discrimination because of race, religion, national or ethnic origin, color, age, military service, disability, or gender, except where exemption is appropriate and allowed by law.

Inquiries or complaints regarding discrimination issues should be directed to:
Robert Logan, Associate State Superintendent :: Office of Innovation and School Transformation
6301 Mail Service Center :: Raleigh, NC 27699-6301 :: Telephone 919-807-3200 :: Fax 919-807-4065
Visit us on the Web:: www.ncpublicschools.org

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI) would like to extend a warm thank you to all the principals and lead health education teachers who participated in the 2006 North Carolina School Health Education Profile Surveys. The time and dedication it took to complete the survey in such a timely manner is greatly appreciated. Without your responses, statewide monitoring of school health curricula, programs, policies and professional development needs would not be possible.

The 2006 North Carolina School Health Education Profile Surveys were conducted by the Health Schools Initiative, a collaboration of NCDPI and the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS). Numerous staff members from both agencies contributed to the survey design and the ongoing success of the initiative.

A Special Thanks is also extended to Melanie W. Greene, Ed.D. and Terri Mitchell Ph.D,, Appalachian State University, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Reich College of Education, for the preparation of this report.


## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary ..... 3
Demographics ..... 11
Coordinated School Health ..... 12
Health Education ..... 14
HIV Policies and HIV/STD and Teen Pregnancy Prevention Programs ..... 41
Tobacco Policies and Programs. ..... 53
Physical Education. ..... 78
Physical Activity ..... 88
Nutrition Policies and Programs ..... 95
Violence Prevention ..... 116
Sun Safety Policies ..... 117
Health Services ..... 121
Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) and Mold Growth Prevention ..... 122
Medical Emergency Preparedness. ..... 125
School Connectedness ..... 126
Professional Collaboration ..... 129
Staff Development ..... 145
Professional Preparation ..... 152
Listing of Tables ..... 167
Appendices ..... 183Appendix A: 2006 Principal Survey Part IAppendix B: 2006 Principal Survey Part II
Appendix C: 2006 Lead Health Education Teacher Survey Part IAppendix D: 2006 Lead Health Education Teacher Survey Part II


## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

2006 North Carolina School Health Education Profile

Principals and Lead Health Education Teacher Surveys

## Demographics

- Of North Carolina public schools, $60.5 \%$ contain sixth grade students, $63 \%$ contain seventh and eighth grade students, $40 \%$ contain ninth grade students and $39 \%$ contain tenth, eleventh, and twelfth grade students.


## Coordinated School Health

- $77 \%$ of schools have a School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) at the district level, reflecting a $12.5 \%$ increase from 2004.
- $39 \%$ of schools have a SHAC at the school level, reflecting a $13 \%$ increase from 2004.

For schools with an advisory committee or group, most have the membership of a school nurse ( $96 \%$ ), a health education teacher ( $95 \%$ ), a physical education teacher ( $95 \%$ ), or a school administrator (89\%).

## Health Education

- According to Principals, $98 \%$ of high schools and $93 \%$ of middle schools have required health education, in both 2004 and 2006. However, Lead Health Education Teachers indicate that $80 \%$ of middle and high schools require health education, a 6\% decline since 2004.
- Health Education is required at the sixth grade ( $96 \%$ ), seventh grade ( $97 \%$ ), and eighth grade ( $95 \%$ ) levels for middle school, and at the ninth grade level (97\%) for high school. This reflects a $1-3 \%$ increase at each grade level from 2004. Fiftyeight percent of middle and high schools spend equal time teaching physical education and health education, an increase of 2\% from 2004.
- $53 \%$ of high schools require 75 hours, or a $1 / 2$ unit, of health education for graduation, an $8 \%$ decline since 2004. However, $40 \%$ require more than 150 hours, or a full credit, a $13 \%$ increase.
- Health education is taught for one semester per year at the sixth and seventh grade ( $27 \%$ ) and seventh grade and eighth grade ( $28 \%$ ) levels. However, there has been a $2 \%$ increase in schools that offer health education for a full semester (28\%) and an $11 \%$ increase in schools that offer health education for two semesters, since 2004.

[^0]
## Health Education (continued)

- Health education and physical education are taught as a combined course in $96 \%$ of high schools and $92 \%$ of middle schools. This reflects a $5 \%$ increase since 2004.
- The district level health educator or curriculum coordinator coordinates health education in approximately $25 \%$ of middle and high schools. The Lead Health Education Teacher coordinates health education in $57 \%$ of middle schools and $50 \%$ of high schools.
- Teachers are required to use state, district, or school-developed health education curricula in $94 \%$ of middle schools and $97 \%$ of high schools. Approximately $45 \%$ of teachers refer to the National Health Education Standards and 58\% use a commercially developed textbook during instruction, an 11\% decline since 2004.
- The most often used instructional strategy in health education is group discussion ( $96 \%$ for middle school and $99 \%$ for high school), followed by the use of audiovisual media and cooperative group activities (92\%).
- Lack of school funding (32\%) and the location or availability of health specific training (33\%) are the two largest barriers to health education professional development.


## HIV Policies and HIV/STDs and Teen Pregnancy Prevention Programs

- One-third of schools have a written policy that protects the rights of students and/or staff with HIV infection or AIDS, a 15\% decline since 2004.
- HIV prevention is most frequently taught at the high school and middle school levels in physical education classes ( $76 \%$ and $53 \%$ ) and family life education classes ( $64 \%$ and $36 \%$ ). The primary person to teach HIV/STD prevention is most frequently the health education teacher ( $48 \%$ ) or the physical education teacher (25\%).
- $18 \%$ of schools offer an HIV Prevention curriculum that is more restrictive than the North Carolina Standard Course of Study and 8\% or fewer have a less restrictive school curriculum.
- $96 \%$ of teachers include abstinence until marriage and transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS (92\%) in a teen pregnancy prevention class. Teachers were less likely to include classroom demonstrations for condom use (4\%).
- $54 \%$ of schools have passive parental consent for sex education and $46 \%$ report active consent. In 2004, schools were somewhat more likely to have active consent and less likely to have passive consent.
- In 2006, 51\% of schools did not have a student opt out of sex education classes, an 11\% increase since 2004.


## Tobacco Policies and Programs

- $84 \%$ of schools have tobacco prevention policies that prevent the use of cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, cigars, and pipes by faculty and staff.
- All schools have a policy to prevent tobacco use by students in school buildings, on school grounds, and on school buses. Additionally, 80\% of schools have tobaccouse prevention policies for faculty and staff and $97 \%$ prevent tobacco use by visitors in school buildings. 74\% of schools posts signs that mark a tobacco-free zone, a 17\% increase since 2004.
- $57 \%$ of schools have an Alternative to Suspension (ATS) program available on campus for students who are caught using tobacco.
- Half of schools have tobacco cessation programs for students and $30 \%$ report programs for faculty and staff. Additionally, $21 \%$ provide referrals for tobacco cessation programs for faculty and staff, an increase of $5 \%$. $36 \%$ provide referrals for students.


## Physical Education

- $99 \%$ of sixth and seventh grade students, and $98 \%$ of eighth grade students are required to take physical education. In high school, $99 \%$ of ninth, $33 \%$ of tenth and $16 \%$ of eleventh and twelfth grade students are required to take physical education.
- Physical education is taught for one semester per year at the sixth grade (38\%), seventh grade (42\%) and eighth grade (40\%) levels, a decrease since 2004. However, there has been an increase in schools that offer physical education for two semesters in the sixth grade (53\%), seventh (49\%) and eighth (51\%) grade.
- A limited number of students are exempt from participating in physical education. Leading reasons for being exempt include physical disabilities ( $60 \%$ ), religious reasons (39\%), and asthma (28\%).
- $97 \%$ of middle school and $98 \%$ of high school newly hired staff that teach physical education must be certified, licensed, or endorsed. This reflects a $1 \%$ decrease since 2004 in middle schools and a 1\% increase in high schools.
- $29 \%$ of schools have adopted the recommended standards for physical activity, while $37 \%$ of schools were unaware of the standards.
- $20 \%$ of high schools require one unit of physical education for graduation, a $23.5 \%$ decrease since 2004. Additionally, 20\% required $1 / 2$ unit for graduation, a $27.3 \%$ decrease.


## Physical Activity

- $73 \%$ of middle schools provide opportunities for students to participate in activities such as intramurals or physical activity clubs, compared to $51 \%$ of high schools. Eighty-nine percent of schools' activity and athletic fields and facilities are used for community-sponsored sports or physical activity programs.


## Nutrition Policies and Programs

- $49 \%$ of schools have voluntarily adopted NC's Recommended Standards for All Foods Available in School. Of these schools, $25.5 \%$ have adopted these standards at the Basic level and $14 \%$ at the Proficient level, while $29 \%$ of schools are not aware of these Standards.
- $39 \%$ of schools use the Winner's Circle Healthy Dining Program.
- $78 \%$ of middle school and $95 \%$ of high school students can purchase snack foods or beverages at various places on the school campus.
- $80 \%$ of schools provide 20 minutes or more for lunch, once students are seated, a $7 \%$ increase since 2004.
- $60 \%$ of teachers use food as a reward for students, a 3\% decrease since 2004.


## Violence Prevention

- Half of middle and high schools have peer mediation programs, $9 \%$ have a safepassage to school program, and one third have a program to prevent gang violence. Programs to prevent bullying are provided in $77 \%$ of middle and $50 \%$ of high schools.
- $99 \%$ of middle schools and all high schools have a comprehensive plan to address crisis preparedness, response, and recovery in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency or crisis situation.


## Sun Safety Policies

- School policies for sun safety include education for students ( $25 \%$ ) and staff development for teachers (4\%). Additionally, some schools have implemented policy on the use of sunscreen ( $38 \%$ ), the use of protective clothing ( $18 \%$ ), and constructed shade (13\%).


## Health Services

- $90 \%$ of schools have a school nurse who provides standard health services to students.
- $87 \%$ of schools permit students to carry and self-administer a prescription quickrelief inhaler and $56 \%$ permit students to carry an epinephrine auto-injector and self-administer the medication. Approximately one-fifth of schools allow students to carry and self-administer over-the-counter drugs or other prescribed medications.


## Indoor Air Quality and Mold Growth Prevention

- 82\% of schools are clean, a $1 \%$ decline from 2004. Thirty-nine percent show signs of water damage, a $12 \%$ decline.
- $67 \%$ of schools have their school heating and air-conditioning system temperature and humidity at comfortable levels, a 3\% increase from 2004.


## Medical Emergency Preparedness

- $37 \%$ of schools have an automated external defibrillator (AED) on campus, a $21 \%$ increase from 2004. Forty-two percent have one to five faculty, staff, or students trained to use the AED. Approximately one-fourth of these schools have no one trained in AED use.
- $79 \%$ have offered CPR training in the past twelve months, a $7 \%$ increase since 2004. Eighty-five percent have a policy to ensure rapid activation of certified CPR faculty and staff in the event of a medical emergency.


## School Connectedness

- $50 \%$ of schools offered opportunities for health-related extracurricular activities.


## Professional Collaboration

- $85 \%$ of middle school health education staff collaborated with physical education staff compared with $75 \%$ at the high school level. Both middle and high school and school health education staff collaborated with health services staff (75\%).
- $66 \%$ of schools provide families with information on their health education program. Forty-one percent invite family members to attend a health education class and $22 \%$ meet with parent organizations to discuss their health education program.


## Staff Development

- Middle school teachers were most likely to receive staff development in CPR ( $68 \%$ ), physical activity ( $57 \%$ ), bullying ( $55 \%$ ), HIV ( $45 \%$ ), and alcohol and drugs ( $44 \%$ ). High school teachers were most likely to receive staff development in first aid ( $67 \%$ ), CPR ( $66 \%$ ), physical activity ( $63 \%$ ), and HIV ( $53 \%$ ).
- Middle school health education teachers have a strong interest in staff development for violence prevention ( $76 \%$ ), physical activity ( $73 \%$ ), and nutrition ( $73 \%$ ). High school health education teachers are most interested in staff development for physical activity ( $80 \%$ ), nutrition ( $78 \%$ ), violence prevention ( $77 \%$ ), CPR (76\%), first aid (75\%), and alcohol and drugs (74\%).
- Staff development activities were most often done in the areas of classroom management ( $61 \%$ for middle school and $68 \%$ for high school) and interactive teaching methods ( $52 \%$ and $50 \%$ ).
- $70 \%$ of middle school health education teachers have a strong interest in receiving staff development in working with students to produce behavior change and teaching students with disabilities (69\%).


## Professional Preparation

- $58 \%$ of middle school health education teachers have professional preparation in health and physical education, or in physical education alone (26\%). High school teachers have professional preparation in health and physical education ( $63 \%$ ), or in physical education alone (19\%). $62 \%$ of middle schools and $66 \%$ of high schools have health education teachers with a major teacher preparation emphasis in health and physical education.
- $79 \%$ of health education teachers have a license, certificate, or endorsement from the state department of education to teach health education in middle/junior high school or senior high school, an 8\% increase from 2004.
- $39 \%$ of health education teachers in middle schools have fifteen years or more teaching experience and $22 \%$ have two to five years. In high schools, $50 \%$ have fifteen or more years experience and $18 \%$ have two to five years experience.

NORTH CAROLINA SUMMARY REPORT
2006 SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION PROFILE Principals and Lead Health Education Teachers (6-12)


## INTRODUCTION

During the spring semester of 2006, the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI) surveyed principals and lead health education teachers in randomly selected schools containing grades 6-12 regarding the nature of health and physical education programs in their schools. Two survey instruments were mailed to each principal and teacher in each selected school. The School Health Education Profile Survey - Part I was developed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the Division of Adolescent and School Health (DASH), and the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion in collaboration with representatives of state, local, and territorial departments of health and education. This instrument was specifically designed to monitor the status of school health and physical education, including education to prevent HIV infection, tobacco use, STDs, poor nutrition, lack of physical activity, and other important health behaviors at the middle and senior high school levels. A work group consisting of members of the NCDPI and the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS) developed Part II - a North Carolina supplemental instrument for both principals and teachers. These questionnaires provided a more in-depth examination of several areas specific to the needs of North Carolina.

## Sampling and Survey Procedures

Middle and secondary public schools having at least one grade six through twelve were included in the sampling frame. Systematic equal probability sampling with a random start was used to select schools for this survey. Schools were sorted by estimated enrollment in the target grades with school grade level before sampling. This procedure resulted in the selection of 420 schools.

Implementation of the School Health Education Profile Surveys occurred between January and May of 2006. To initiate this research project, the Superintendent of NCDPI prepared a letter to inform local superintendents of all school districts with selected schools. This letter was mailed in January of 2006. The initial mailing of survey instruments occurred in February of 2006. A second mailing of the survey instruments occurred in March. Telephone reminders were conducted between April and May of 2006. When $71 \%$ of surveys had been received, the data collection ended.

The initial mailing packet, mailed directly to the principals, contained four surveys (Principal Part I and II and lead Health Teacher Part I and II), stamped return envelopes for each participant, and an addressed, stamped post card to return, indicating the contact information for the lead health educator in the school. Additionally, a letter explaining the survey procedure was included in the packet.

In 2006, 299 of 420 sampled eligible lead health education teacher surveys were returned, yielding a $71 \%$ response rate. Data was analyzed from 180 middle schools, 110 high schools, and 9 junior/senior combined schools. Likewise, 299 surveys were complete and eligible for analysis for the principal survey. Data was analyzed from 180 middle schools, 109 high schools, and 10 junior/senior combined schools. Because the response rates for these surveys were greater than or equal to $70 \%$, the results are considered weighted and are representative of all regular public middle and secondary schools in North Carolina having at least one of grades 6 through 12.

In 2002, $72 \%$ of sampled principals and $58 \%$ of lead health education teachers returned the surveys for the North Carolina School Health Education Profile study. A total of $70 \%$ of principals and $70 \%$ of teachers participated in the 2004 study. The response rate for the 2006 study for both Principals and Health Education teachers was $71 \% .2002$ data is not included in this report, as results for lead health education teachers do not represent the entire state.

Results from the principal and lead health education teacher surveys are presented for the following types of schools in North Carolina:

- Senior high schools with a low grade of 9 or higher and a high grade of 10 or higher;
- Middle schools with a high grade of 9 or lower;
- Junior/senior high schools with a low grade of 8 or lower and a high grade of 10 or higher; and
- All schools.

Data from the Centers for Disease Control's School Health Education Profile Instruments (Part I) were processed by WESTAT according to the CDC contract protocol. Data from the locally generated supplemental instruments (Part II) were processed by a statistician in the Department of Leadership and Educational Studies at Appalachian State University and then combined with the School Health Education Profile data set. Reporting of data occurs in valid percents. When frequency counts were too small, results from the junior/senior combined schools were not reported. All data from the 2004 study was included in this report. Data summaries include both 2004 and 2006 findings to provide insight into the changes in trends and practices in health education across North Carolina's middle and high schools. If similar questions were not asked in both surveys, the summary tables in this report will indicate that the data is not available (NA). If the data results were too small to calculate a percent, the report will indicate (--).

The findings provide an important description of school health education in North Carolina's schools.


## DEMOGRAPHICS

Schools selected to participate in this study had at least one grade six through twelve.

## Principal Survey

Table 1. Grades taught in the school for 2006.

| Grade | Year |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6th | 2004 | Percent |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
| 7th | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
| 8th | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
| 9th | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
| 10th | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $40 \%$ |
| 11th | 2004 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $39.5 \%$ |
| 12th | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $39.5 \%$ |

In 2006, $60.5 \%$ of survey participants were in a school that included a sixth grade, seventh and eighth grade ( $63 \%$ ), ninth grade ( $40 \%$ ), and tenth, eleventh and twelfth grade ( $39.5 \%$ ).


## COORDINATED SCHOOL HEALTH

Coordinated school health is a way of doing business. By coordinating local school health initiatives, goals to improve student health are met with more efficiency and the need for fewer resources. This type of coordination can happen at the school level or district level with guidelines from a School Health Advisory Council (SHAC). A SHAC can access current school health needs and unifying resources to address them.

## Principal Survey

Table 2: School has a school health committee or advisory group.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $26 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $39 \%$ |

Table 3: Included as members on a school health committee/advisory group.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health Educator | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| School Nurse | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
| Physical Educator | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
| School Counselor | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| School Social Worker | 2004 | $80 \%$ |
| Food Service Manager | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Resource Officer | 2006 | $84 \%$ |
| Student | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
| Parent | 2004 | $47 \%$ |
| Business Representative | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
| Health Department Representative | 2004 | $33 \%$ |
| School Administrator | 2006 | $31 \%$ |
| Others | 2004 | $38.5 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $20 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $44 \%$ |

Table 4. Health committee or health advisory group influenced school policy or programs in the last year.

| Yes | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $75 \%$ |

Table 5. School has an individual assigned to coordinate all school health activities.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $65 \%$ |

Table 6. School has a staff wellness program.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $24 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $39 \%$ |

Table 7. School district has a school health advisory council (SHAC).

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $64.5 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $77 \%$ |

Table 8. School district's SHAC influenced school policy or programs in the last year.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $80 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |

There has been an increase of school nurses, health educators, physical educators, school counselors, food service managers, school administrators and others serving on School Health Advisory Councils (SHAC) since 2004. However, there was a decline in school counselors, school resource officers, students, parents, and business and health department representatives serving on SHACs. Schools with a health committee or advisory group saw an impact on school policy or programs within the past year (75\%), a $7 \%$ increase.

Seventy-seven percent of schools have a SHAC at the district level, a $12.5 \%$ increase from 2004. Most SHACs have influenced school policy or programs in the past school year at the district level, a $12 \%$ increase. The number of schools with a school wellness program in operation in their school has increased 15\% since 2004. While 65\% of schools have an individual assigned to coordinate all school health activities, this is a $5 \%$ decrease from 2004.

$\square$

## HEALTH EDUCATION

Health Education is one of the eight components of a Coordinated School Health Program. As described by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Division of Adolescent and School Health (DASH), it is a planned, sequential, K-12 curriculum that addresses the physical, mental, emotional and social dimensions of health. Health education is designed to motivate and assist students to maintain and improve their health, prevent disease, and reduce health-related risk behaviors. It allows students to develop and demonstrate increasingly sophisticated health-related knowledge, attitudes, skills, and practices. A comprehensive health education curriculum includes a variety of topics such as personal health, family health, community health, consumer health, environmental health, sexuality education, mental and emotional health, injury prevention and safety, nutrition, prevention and control of disease, and substance use and abuse. Qualified, trained teachers provide health education.

## Principal Survey

Table 9. Health education is a requirement in grades 6 through 12 in this school.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | N/A |
|  | 2006 | N/A |
|  | 2004 | $95 \%$ |

Table 10a. Health education is taught as a combined health and physical education course.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $85 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | N/A |
|  | 2004 | $89 \%$ |

Table 10b. Health education is taught in a course mainly about another subject other than health education such as science, social studies, home economics, or English.*

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $10 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High School Combined | 2004 | $21 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $17 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $15 \%$ |

Table 11a. Required health education courses students take in grades 6 through 12.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No health courses are taken | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
| One health course is taken | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
| Two health courses are taken | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
| Three health courses are taken | 2004 | $5 \%$ |
| Four or more health courses are taken | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| No health courses are taken | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| One health course is taken | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
| Two health courses are taken | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
| Three health courses are taken | 2004 | $15 \%$ |
| Four or more health courses are taken | 2006 | $10 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High School Combined | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| No health courses are taken | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
| One health course is taken | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
| Two health courses are taken | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
| Three health courses are taken | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
| Four or more health courses are taken | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $12 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $21 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |


| Total | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No health courses are taken | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
| One health course is taken | 2004 | $39 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $45 \%$ |
| Two health courses are taken | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
| Three health courses are taken | 2004 | $34 \%$ |
| Four or more health courses are taken | 2006 | $34 \%$ |

Table 12. Health education course is taught in each of the following grades.*

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sixth Grade | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| Seventh Grade | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Eighth Grade | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
| Ninth Grade | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Tenth Grade | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Eleventh Grade | 2004 | $19 \%$ |
| Twelfth Grade | 2006 | $20 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $11 \%$ |

Table 13. Students required to repeat a failed health education course.*

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $78 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $48 \%$ |

 Health Education Coordination

Table 14a. No one coordinates health education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2004 | 5\% |
|  | 2006 | 1\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 5\% |
|  | 2006 | 4\% |
| Junior/Senior High School Combined | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Total | 2004 | 5\% |
|  | 2006 | 3\% |

Table 14b. District administrator coordinates health education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $10 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $10 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High School Combined | 2004 | $5 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $6 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $7 \%$ |

Table 14c. District health educator/curriculum coordinator coordinates health education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $22 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 14d. School administrator coordinates health education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $8 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $10 \%$ |

Table 14e. Health education teacher coordinates health education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $45 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $50 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $53 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $50 \%$ |

Table 14f. School nurse coordinates health education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |

Table 14 g . Someone else coordinates health education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2004 | 3\% |
|  | 2006 | 3\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 5\% |
|  | 2006 | 5\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Total | 2004 | 4\% |
|  | 2006 | 4\% |

Table 15. Certification, licensure, or endorsements are required for newly hired staff teaching health topics.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $90 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $77 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $72 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 16. Schools with one or more groups (e.g. school health council, committee or team) that offer guidance on policy development or activities.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $56 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $59 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 17. Measures that are in place to assure the quantity and quality of the required health education course taught.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Classroom observation | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Monitoring of lesson plans | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Certified health education staff is used | 2004 | $86 \%$ |
| Same class size is used | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $87 \%$ |

Table 18. Schools with policies concerning birth control referrals.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Teachers allowed to refer | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
| Teachers not allowed to refer | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
| 2004 | $54.5 \%$ |  |
|  | 2006 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $43 \%$ |

Table 19. School district with policies concerning abortion referrals.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Teachers allowed to refer | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
| Teachers not allowed to refer | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| No policy | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $52 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $43 \%$ |



## Lead Health Education

Teacher Survey

Table 20. Required health education course is taught in any of grades 6 through 12.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $86 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $80 \%$ |

Table 21a. Semesters or weeks per year health education is required in grade 6.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health education not taught | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| Health education taught less than nine weeks per year | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $20 \%$ |
| Health education taught two semesters per year | 2006 | $29 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $24 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $12 \%$ |

Table 21b. Semesters or weeks per year health education is required in grade 7.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health education not taught | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
| Health education taught less than nine weeks | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
| per year | 2006 | $22 \%$ |
| Health education taught nine weeks per year | 2004 | $27.5 \%$ |
| Health education taught one semester per year | 2006 | $23 \%$ |
| Health education taught two semesters per year | 2004 | $27 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $28 \%$ |

Table 21c. Semesters or weeks per year health education is required in grade 8.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health education not taught | 2004 | $3.5 \%$ |
| Health education taught less than nine weeks per year | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
| Health education taught nine weeks per year | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
| Health education taught one semester per year | 2004 | $21 \%$ |
| Health education taught two semesters per year | 2006 | $25 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $28 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $28 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $12 \%$ |

Table 22a. Days per week health education is required in grade 6.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health education not taught | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| O days per week | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
| O hours per week | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| One day per week | 2006 | -- |
| Two days per week | 2004 | -- |
| Three days per week | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
| Four days per week | 2006 | $12 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $11 \%$ |
| Five days per week | 2006 | $25 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $11 \%$ |

Table 22b. Days per week health education is required in grade 7.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health education not taught | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
| O days per week | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
| O hours per week | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| One day per week | 2006 | -- |
| Two days per week | 2004 | -- |
| Three days per week | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| Four days per week | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
| Five days per week | 2004 | $11 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $10 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $2 \%$ |

Table 22c. Days per week health education is required in grade 8.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health education not taught | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
| O days per week | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
| O hours per week | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| One day per week | 2006 | -- |
| Two days per week | 2004 | -- |
| Three days per week | 2004 | $11 \%$ |
| Four days per week | 2006 | $12 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
| Five days per week | 2004 | 206 |
|  | 2006 | $120 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |

Table 23. Health education credits required for high school graduation.

|  | Year | Response |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 Credits | 2004 | 2\% |
|  | 2006 | 2\% |
| 1⁄4 Credit (37 hours) | 2004 | 9\% |
|  | 2006 | 5\% |
| ½ Credit (75 hours) | 2004 | 61\% |
|  | 2006 | 53\% |
| $3 / 4$ Credit (112 hours) | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | 0\% |
| 1 Credit (150 hours) | 2004 | 27\% |
|  | 2006 | 40\% |
| More than 1 Credit (150 hours) | 2004 | 1\% |
|  | 2006 | 0\% |

This next section addresses required teacher resources used for a required health education course.

Table 24a. National Health Education Standards.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $46 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $56 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $44 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $35 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $27 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $44 \%$ |

Table 24b. Health Education Curriculum Analysis Tool (HECAT) from the Centers For Disease Control and Prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $11 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 24c. State-developed, district-developed, or school-developed curriculum.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 24d. Commercially developed curriculum.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $38 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $26 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 24e. Commercially developed student textbook.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $80 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $68 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $49 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $69 \%$ |

Table 24f. Commercially developed teacher's guide.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $62 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $45 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $65 \%$ |

Table 24 g . Health education performance assessment materials.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $29 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 24h. Materials from health organizations such as the American Heart Association or the American Cancer Society.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $49 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $38 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $47 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $40 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $48 \%$ |

This next section addresses what topics teachers are trying to increase student knowledge in.

Table 25a. Alcohol or other drug use prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 25b. Asthma awareness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 25c. Consumer health, such as choosing sources of health-related information, products, and services wisely.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $80 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $80 \%$ |

Table 25d. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $70 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $73 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $77 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 25e. Dental and oral health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $52 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $56 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $62 \%$ |

Table 25f. Emotional and mental health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 25 g . Environmental health, such as how air and water quality can affect health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $75 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $74 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $74 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $75 \%$ |

Table 25h. First aid.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $84 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $85 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $86 \%$ |

Table 25i. Foodborne illness prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $72 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 25j. Growth and development.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $79 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $86 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 25k. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2004 | 100\% |
|  | 2006 | 99\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 92\% |
|  | 2006 | 95\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | 90\% |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Total | 2004 | 95\% |
|  | 2006 | 97\% |

Table 25I. Human sexuality.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $86 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $85 \%$ |
| 2004 | $78 \%$ |  |
|  | 2006 | $77 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |

Table 25m. Immunizations.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 25n. Injury prevention and safety.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 250. Nutrition and dietary behavior.

|  | Year | Response |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2004 | 99\% |
|  | 2006 | 100\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 99\% |
|  | 2006 | 99\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | 100\% |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Total | 2004 | 99\% |
|  | 2006 | 100\% |

Table 25p. Physical activity and fitness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 25q. Pregnancy prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $77 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $90 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $83 \%$ |

Table 25r. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |

Table 25s. Suicide prevention.

|  | Table | Response |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2004 | 81\% |
|  | 2006 | 93\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 66\% |
|  | 2006 | 71\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | 76\% |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Total | 2004 | 73\% |
|  | 2006 | 81\% |

Table 25 t. Sun safety or skin cancer prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $76 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $75 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $79 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 25u. Tobacco-use prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 25v. Violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $91 \%$ |

## This next section addresses what student skills teachers are trying to improve.

Table 26a. How to find valid information or services related to personal health and wellness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $89 \%$ |

Table 26b. Influence of media on personal health and wellness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $79 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $90 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |

Table 26c. Communication skills, such as how to ask for assistance with a health-related problem.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $85 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |

Table 26d. Decision-making skills, such as deciding to get appropriate health screening and exams.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $85 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $96 \%$ |

Table 26e. Goal-setting skills, such as setting a goal for improving personal health habits.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 26f. Conflict resolution skills, such as techniques to resolve interpersonal conflicts without fighting.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $91 \%$ |

Table 26g. Resisting peer pressure to engage in unhealthy behavior related to personal health and wellness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

## This next section addresses the methods teachers are using for health education

Table 27a. Audio-visual media, such as videos.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |

Table 27b. Group discussion.

|  | Year | Response |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2004 | 97\% |
|  | 2006 | 99\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 97\% |
|  | 2006 | 96\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | 100\% |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Total | 2004 | 97\% |
|  | 2006 | 97\% |

Table 27c. Cooperative group activities.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 27d. Role-play, simulations, or practice.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $69 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $69 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $82 \%$ |

Table 27e. Teachers have used language, performing, or visual arts.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $74 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $73 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $54 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $72 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 27f. Pledges or contracts for changing behavior or abstaining from a behavior.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $37 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $43 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $46 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $57 \%$ |

Table 27g. Peer teaching.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $77 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $54 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $72 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $70 \%$ |

Table 27h. The Internet.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $76 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $79 \%$ |

Table 27i. Computer-assisted instruction.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $44 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $67 \%$ |

Table 27j. Guest speakers.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $79 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 27k. Health education programs available through videoconferencing or other distance learning methods.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $11 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

This next section addresses the teaching methods used to highlight diversity or the values of various cultures in a required health education course.

Table 28a. Textbooks or curricular materials reflective of various cultures.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $69 \%$ |

Table 28b. Textbooks or curricular materials designed for students with limited English proficiency.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $45 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $42 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $42 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $43 \%$ |

Table 28c. Asked students or families to share their own cultural experiences related to health topics.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $70 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $77 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $59 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |

Table 28d. Taught about cultural differences and similarities.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $73 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $74 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $77 \%$ |

Table 28e. Modified teaching methods to match students' learning styles, health beliefs, or cultural values.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

## This next section addresses activities teachers ask students to participate in as part of a required health education course.

Table 29a. Perform volunteer work at a hospital, a local health department, or other local organization that addresses health issues.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $25 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $16 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $10 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $6 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 29b. Participate in a community health fair.

| High School | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Middle School | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $32 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $31 \%$ |

Table 29c. Gather information about health services that are available in the community, such as health screenings.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $57 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $43 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $61 \%$ |

Table 29d. Visit a store to compare prices of health products.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $28 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $24 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $26 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $27 \%$ |

Table 29e. Identify potential injury sites at school, home, or in the community.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $58 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $75 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $58 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $71 \%$ |

Table 29f. Identify advertising in the community designed to influence health behaviors.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $73 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $75 \%$ |

Table 29 g . Advocate for a health-related issue.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $61 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $44 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $57 \%$ |

Table 29h. Complete homework or projects that involve family members.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $84 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $72 \%$ |



## Heath Education Summary

According to Principals, health education is taught in $95 \%$ of North Carolina's public middle and high schools ( $93 \%$ and $98 \%$ respectively). However, Lead Health Education Teachers indicate that only $80 \%$ of middle schools and high schools require health education, a 6\% decline since 2004.

Health education and physical education are taught as a combined course in $96 \%$ of high schools and $92 \%$ of middle schools participating in this study, a $5 \%$ increase since 2004. There has been a $6 \%$ increase in the number of high schools with health education taught in another subject of the curriculum (i.e., science, social studies, or home economics) whereas, middle schools showed a 4\% decrease in teaching health mainly in another subject areas.

Most middle schools require health education at the sixth ( $96 \%$ ), seventh ( $97 \%$ ) and eighth (95\%) grade levels. In high school, required health education occurs most often in the ninth grade ( $97 \%$ ). Ninety-three percent of high schools require one health education course, an $11 \%$ increase since 2004, and $57 \%$ of middle schools require three courses, a $1 \%$ decline. In $53 \%$ of schools, 75 hours, or $1 / 2$ unit of health education is required for graduation. Forty percent report a full credit, more than 150 hours, is required for graduation in 2006, which is an increase from the $27 \%$ required in 2004. Students that fail a high school health education class must repeat the course. In middle school, only $15 \%$ of students must repeat a failed course, a $6 \%$ increase.

Twenty-seven percent of sixth grade, and $28 \%$ of seventh and eighth grade students receive health education one semester per year. However, there has been a $2 \%$ increase in schools that offer health education one semester (28\%) and an 11\% increase in schools that offer it two semesters since 2004. Additionally, $46 \%$ or more middle schools offer health education five days per week during the weeks it is taught. It is taught only two days per week at the sixth $(25 \%)$, seventh ( $26 \%$ ), and eighth ( $25 \%$ ) grade.

While the district level health educator or curriculum coordinator coordinates health education in approximately one fourth of the schools, lead health education teachers provide this leadership in $57 \%$ of middle schools and half of high schools. Four percent of middle schools and $1 \%$ of high schools do not have a coordinator for health education. There has been a slight increase in school administrators and classroom health educators coordinating health education in schools since 2004. However, $58 \%$ of schools have at least one group that offers guidance on the development of policies or coordinates activities on health topics, a 9\% decrease since 2004.

Newly hired health education teachers are required to be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in health education in $72 \%$ of middle schools and $90 \%$ of high schools. This reflects a $5 \%$ decrease for middle schools. Four percent of middle schools indicate that the state does not offer certification, licensure, or endorsements in health education. Classroom observation ( $99 \%$ ) is the most often used measure to assure the quality and quantity of health education courses, followed by monitoring lesson plans ( $88 \%$ ), hiring certified staff ( $87 \%$ ), and maintaining class size ( $77 \%$ ). Certification in health education declined almost 4\% since 2004.

Teachers are required to use state-developed, district-developed, or school-developed curricula in $94 \%$ of all middle schools and $97 \%$ of all high schools. Approximately $45 \%$ of all teachers refer to the National Health Education Standards. Fifty-eight percent used a commercially developed textbook during instruction in 2004, an 11\% decrease from 2004.

All teachers strive to increase student knowledge on alcohol or other drug prevention, nutrition or dietary behavior, physical activity and fitness, and tobacco use prevention. Other key curricular areas include HIV prevention (97\%), emotional and mental health (97\%), violence prevention (95\%), accident or injury prevention (94\%), injury prevention and safety (94\%), pregnancy prevention (94\%), and STD prevention (93\%). Less emphasis has been given to asthma awareness (72\%), CPR (74\%), dental and oral health (63\%), and knowledge of immunizations and vaccinations (53\%).

Teachers devote strong efforts to improve student skills in resisting peer pressure for unhealthy behaviors ( $98 \%$ ), goal setting ( $97 \%$ ), decision making ( $90 \%$ ), conflict resolution ( $96 \%$ ) and the influence of the media on personal health and wellness ( $91 \%$ ). Additionally, $82 \%$ of middle school and $84 \%$ of high school students have been asked to identify and analyze advertisements designed to influence health behaviors or risks by completing homework with family members, identify potential injury sites at school, home, or in the community ( $58 \%$ and $73 \%$ ), and analyze advertising in the community ( $63 \%$ and $57 \%$ ).

Group discussion is a teaching strategy often used in middle school (96\%) and high school (99\%), followed by cooperative group activities ( $89 \%$ and $97 \%$ ), audio visuals media ( $93 \%$ and $94 \%$ ), role play, simulations, or practice ( $69 \%$ for both), guest speakers ( $60 \%$ and $79 \%$ ), and the Internet ( $60 \%$ and $78 \%$ ). This reflects a $13 \%$ decline in role play strategies since 2004, $22 \%$ decline in computer assisted instruction, $22 \%$ decline in performing or visual arts, $16 \%$ decline in pledges or contracts, $12 \%$ decline in peer teaching and a $12 \%$ decline in Internet use.

The most prevalent teaching strategy used to highlight diversity in a health education course was matching learning styles, beliefs, or cultural values (91\%).

Over $40 \%$ of schools do not have a policy in place concerning birth control referrals. Of schools that do have such a policy, less than $3 \%$ allow teachers to refer students for birth control and $51 \%$ do not allow teachers to refer students for birth control, a $3.5 \%$ decline since 2004. Forty-seven percent of schools do not have a policy in place concerning abortion referrals. Of schools that do have such a policy, $1 \%$ allow teachers to refer students for abortions and $52 \%$ do not allow teachers to refer students for abortions.


## HIV POLICIES AND HIV/STD <br> AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION PROGRAMS

A human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) policy strives to maintain a balance between the need to educate all eligible students to control the communicable disease, and to protect students' and employees' rights. Under certain circumstances, students and employees with HIV may pose a threat to the health and safety of other students and staff. The North Carolina 2004 Profile asked several questions about HIV policies, and the results are summarized below. Being sexually active can place young people at risk for HIV infection, other sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), and unintended pregnancy. Responsible sexual behavior among adolescents is one of the leading health indicators of the national objectives for 2010 (CDC, 2002). In an effort to educate youth on this topic, the North Carolina Healthful Living Standard Course of Study requires the instruction of abstinence until marriage and HIV/STD prevention education. The following tables present data about HIV, STD, and teen pregnancy prevention in North Carolina Schools.

Table 30. Schools with a written policy that protects the rights of students and/or staff with HIV infection or AIDS.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $39 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $54 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $36 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $51 \%$ |

Table 31a. HIV policy addresses the attendance of students with HIV infection.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $85 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| 2006 | $91 \%$ |  |

Table 31b. HIV policy has procedures to protect HIV-infected students and staff from discrimination.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 31c. HIV policy has procedures to maintain confidentiality of HIV-infected students and staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 31d. HIV policy has procedures to address worksite safety.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $99 \%$ |

Table 31e. HIV policy addresses confidential counseling for HIV-infected students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $84 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $84 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 31f. HIV policy addresses communication of the policy to students, school staff, and parents.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $83 \%$ |

Table 31g. HIV policy has addressed adequate training about HIV infection for school staff.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Middle School | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $89 \%$ |

Table 31h. HIV policy has addressed procedures for implementing the policy.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $93 \%$ |

This next section addresses the HIV/STD teen pregnancy prevention topics taught in required health education.

Table 32a. Abstinence as the most effective method to avoid pregnancy, HIV, and STDs.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |

Table 32b. How to correctly use a condom.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $16 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $15 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $17 \%$ |

Table 32c. Condom efficacy.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $59 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $53 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $58 \%$ |

Table 32d. Risks associated with having multiple sexual partners.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 32e. Social or cultural influences on sexual behavior.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $87 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $79 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $82 \%$ |

Table 32f. How to prevent HIV infection.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $86 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 32g. How HIV is transmitted.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |

Table 32h. How HIV affects the human body.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $84 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |

Table 32i. Influence of alcohol and other drugs on HIV-related risk behaviors.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $84 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $88 \%$ |

Table 32j. How to find valid information or services related to HIV or HIV testing.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $86 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $80 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $72 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $73 \%$ |

Table 32k. Compassion for persons living with HIV or AIDS.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $78 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $74 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $75 \%$ |

Table 321. All above mentioned pregnancy, HIV, and STD prevention topics.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | $17 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | -- |

This next section addresses where HIV is taught.
Table 33a. HIV prevention is taught in science.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $32 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $38 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $26 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $28 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $28 \%$ |

Table 33b. HIV prevention is taught in home economics or family and consumer education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $43 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $44 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $21 \%$ |

Table 33c. HIV prevention is taught in physical education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $74 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $53 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $53 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $62 \%$ |

Table 33d. HIV prevention is taught in family life education or life skills.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $64 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $36 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $43 \%$ |

Table 33e. HIV prevention is taught in special education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $24 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $25 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $11 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 33f. HIV prevention is taught in social studies.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $6 \%$ |

Table 34. Staff member responsible for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health Teacher | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
| Physical Education Teacher | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
| Science Teacher | 2004 | $25 \%$ |
| School Nurse | 2006 | $25 \%$ |
| Family and Consumer Science | 2004 | $5 \%$ |
| Other | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $6 \%$ |

Table 35a. Comparison the school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study in seventh grade.

| More restrictive | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2004 | $23 \%$ |  |
|  | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $70.5 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $6 \%$ |

Table 35b. Comparison of the school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study in eighth grade.

| More restrictive | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2004 | $22 \%$ |  |
|  | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $72 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $77 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $6 \%$ |

Table 35c. Comparison of the school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study in ninth grade.

| More restrictive | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2004 | $24 \%$ |  |
|  | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $74 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $10 \%$ |

Table 36. Time devoted to HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention in a semester.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No teaching time | 2004 | $5 \%$ |
| One class period | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
| Several class periods | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
| One week per semester | 2006 | $9 \%$ |
| One hour per week for one quarter (9hrs) | 2004 | $47 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
| One hour per week for half of the school year (18 | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
| hours) | 2006 | $34 \%$ |
| One hour per week for the school year (36 hours) | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |

Table 37. Topics included in last teen pregnancy class taught.

|  | Year | Response |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Abstinence until marriage | 2004 | 95.5\% |
|  | 2006 | 96\% |
| Transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS | 2004 | 94\% |
|  | 2006 | 92\% |
| Transmission and prevention of STDs | 2004 | 93\% |
|  | 2006 | 92\% |
| How to deal with issues/consequences of being sexually active | 2004 | 77\% |
|  | 2006 | 79\% |
| How to deal with pressures to have sex | 2004 | 88\% |
|  | 2006 | 89\% |
| How to talk to parents about sex and relationship issues | 2004 | 55.5\% |
|  | 2006 | 57\% |
| Verbal or written instructions on how to use condoms | 2004 | 14\% |
|  | 2006 | 12\% |
| Classroom demonstration on how to use condoms | 2004 | 6\% |
|  | 2006 | 4\% |
| Birth control | 2004 | 42.5\% |
|  | 2006 | 46\% |
| How to use birth control | 2004 | 21\% |
|  | 2006 | 21\% |
| Where to get birth control | 2004 | 27\% |
|  | 2006 | 28\% |
| How to get tested for STDs and HIV | 2004 | 64\% |
|  | 2006 | 60\% |
| Effectiveness and failure rates of birth control including condoms | 2004 | 65\% |
|  | 2006 | 62\% |
| Risks of oral sex | 2004 | 51\% |
|  | 2006 | 59\% |
| Risks of anal sex | 2004 | 41\% |
|  | 2006 | 47\% |

Table 38. Staff development topics desired for teachers.

| Understanding state law on sexuality education | 2004 | Rear |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2006 | $77 \%$ |
| Improving your comfort teaching sexuality education | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
| Holding a public hearing | 2006 | $50 \%$ |
| Understanding the federal abstinence guidelines | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $17 \%$ |
| Training in an evidence-based curriculum | 2004 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $56 \%$ |

Table 39. Time devoted to teaching abstinence as a stand-alone sexuality education unit during the course of a semester.

| Response | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No time | 2004 | $8 \%$ |
| One class period | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
| Several class periods | 2004 | $13 \%$ |
| One week per semester | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
| One hour per week for one quarter (9 hrs) | 2004 | $44 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
| One hour per week for half of the school year (18 hrs) | 2006 | $23 \%$ |
| One hour per week for the entire school year (36 | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| hours) | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Abstinence until marriage is integrated into other units | 2004 | $1.5 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $6 \%$ |

Table 40. Offer active (parent/guardian must give permission for child to receive instruction) or passive (opt out of instruction) consent for sexuality education.

| Response | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Active | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
| Passive | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $50 \%$ |

Table 41. Students who opt out of sexuality education each semester.

| Response | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| None | 2004 | $39.5 \%$ |
| One | 2006 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
| Three | 2004 | $13 \%$ |
| Four | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| Between five and ten | 2004 | $10 \%$ |
| More than ten | 2006 | $6 \%$ |



## HIV Policy and HIV/STD and Teen Pregnancy Prevention Summary

Approximately one-third of schools have a written policy that protects the rights of students and/or staff with HIV infection or AIDS, a $15 \%$ decline since 2004. In schools with a written policy that protects the rights of students and/or staff with HIV infection or AIDS, worksite safety ( $100 \%$ ), confidentiality for faculty and students (99\%), discrimination protection ( $96 \%$ ), implementation procedures ( $93 \%$ ), confidential counseling for students, ( $78 \%$ ), and training for school staff ( $91 \%$ ) is included in the policy.

HIV prevention is taught as a required unit or lesson in several areas of the school curriculum. Most frequently, it is taught in high school in physical education classes ( $76 \%$ ), family life education classes (64\%), or home economics classes (44\%). In middle school, HIV prevention units or lessons are taught in physical education (53\%), family life education or life skills (36\%), and in science (28\%). The primary person to teach HIV/STD is most frequently the health education teacher ( $48 \%$ ) or the physical education teacher ( $25 \%$ ). Forty-six percent of schools devote several class periods for HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention in a semester, $34 \%$ devote one week per semester and $3 \%$ spend one hour per week for the entire year on this topic.

Approximately $75 \%$ of curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention are about the same as the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study for grades seven through nine. Eighteen percent have a more restrictive curriculum, a 13\% increase since 2004. Eight percent or fewer have a less restrictive curriculum. Ninety-six percent of teachers include abstinence until marriage as part of a HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention class, as well as transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS (92\%), transmission and prevention of STDs ( $92 \%$ ), and how to deal with pressures to have sex ( $89 \%$ ). Teachers were less likely to include classroom demonstrations for condom use (4\%), written/verbal instructions for condoms (12\%), how to use birth control (21\%), and where to get birth control ( $28 \%$ ). Other topics include the risks of oral sex ( $59 \%$, an $8 \%$ increase since 2004) and anal sex ( $47 \%$, a $6 \%$ increase).

According to Principals, topics included in HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention units most commonly include abstinence ( $95 \%$ ), how to prevent HIV infection ( $91 \%$ ), how HIV is transmitted ( $91 \%$ ), and how HIV affects the body ( $89 \%$ ). Fifteen percent teach how to correctly use a condom, a $2 \%$ decline since 2004.

Seventy-one percent of teachers have an interest in receiving staff development in understanding the state law on sexuality education, a decline of $6 \%$ since 2004. Teachers also expressed interest in understanding federal abstinence guidelines (61\%), training in an evidence-based curriculum (53\%), and improving their comfort level teaching sexuality education ( $50 \%$ ).

Fifty-four percent of schools have passive parental consent for sex education and 46\% percent report an active form. Fifty-one percent of schools in 2006 had no students opt out of sex education classes during a semester, an $11.5 \%$ increase since 2004.


## TOBACCO POLICIES

AND PROGRAMS

Tobacco is the leading preventable contributor to adult death in the United States and the vast majority of smokers begin smoking before the age of eighteen.
Schools have a unique role in preventing tobacco use through education and tobacco free school policies.

Table 42. Has policy prohibiting tobacco use.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

Table 43a. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigarettes for students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 43b. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2006 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | 98 |

Table 43c. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigars for students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |

Table 43d. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of pipes for students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |

Table 43e. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigarettes for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | 68 |
| Middle School | 2006 | 79 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | 69 |
| Overall | 2006 | 86 |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | 69 |

Table 43f. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $79 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $86 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $70 \%$ |

Table 43g. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigars for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $80 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $69 \%$ |

Table 43h. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of pipes for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $80 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $69 \%$ |

Table 43i. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigarettes for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $68 \%$ |

Table 43j. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $71 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $66 \%$ |

Table 43k. Tobacco policy specifically prohibits the use of cigars for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 43I. Tobacco policy prohibits the use of pipes for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

This next section addresses at which times a tobacco prevention policy is in effect.

Table 44a. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during school hours for students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 44b. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 44c. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during school hours for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $72 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $71 \%$ |

Table 44d. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $75 \%$ |

Table 44e. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during school hours for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $76 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $77 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $73 \%$ |

Table 44f. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $59 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $70 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $59 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $72 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $57 \%$ |

Table 44 g . Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use for students in school buildings.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 44h. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use for students on school grounds.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 44i. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use for students in school buses or other vehicles used to transport students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 44j. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use for students at off-campus, schoolsponsored events.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 44k. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use in school buildings for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2004 | 98\% |
|  | 2006 | 98\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 99\% |
|  | 2006 | 98\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Overall | 2004 | 99\% |
|  | 2006 | 98\% |

Table 44I. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use on school grounds for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $84 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $66 \%$ |

Table 44m. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use in school buses or other vehicles used to transport students for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

Table 44n. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use at off-campus, school-sponsored events for faculty/staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $65 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $79 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $79 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $67 \%$ |

Table 440. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use in school buildings for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2004 | 98\% |
|  | 2006 | 97\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 99\% |
|  | 2006 | 97\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Overall | 2004 | 99\% |
|  | 2006 | 97\% |

Table 44p. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use on school grounds for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $72 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $59 \%$ |

Table 44q. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 44r. Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use at off-campus, school-sponsored events for visitors.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $43 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $58 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $46 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $58 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $46 \%$ |

This next section addresses schools with procedures to inform each of the following groups about the tobacco-use prevention policy that prohibits their use of tobacco.

Table 45a. Inform students about the tobacco-use prevention policy that prohibits their use of tobacco.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 45b. Inform faculty and staff about the tobacco-use prevention policy that prohibits their use of tobacco.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 45c. Inform visitors about the tobacco-use prevention policy that prohibits their use of tobacco.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2004 | 84\% |
|  | 2006 | 87\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 82\% |
|  | 2006 | 90\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Overall | 2004 | 83\% |
|  | 2006 | 89\% |

Table 46. Have procedures for informing students' parents/families about rules related to tobacco use.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

The next section addresses procedures for students who are caught smoking cigarettes.

Table 47a. Parents or guardians are informed

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Never | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| Never | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
| Always or almost always |  |  |

Table 47b. Referred to a school counselor

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | $16 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $10 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $27 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $29 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $45 \%$ |
| Never | 2004 | $44 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $6 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $9 \%$ |

Table 47c. Referred to a school administrator

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| Never | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| Sometimes |  | $96 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |

Table 47d. Students are encouraged, but not required, to participate in an assistance, education, or cessation program

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $20 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $17 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $23 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $32 \%$ |
| Never | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $21 \%$ |
| Sometimes |  | $19 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $25 \%$ |

Table 47e. Students are required to participate in an assistance education, or cessation program

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | $41 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $35 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $17 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $31 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
| Never | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
| Sometimes |  | $23 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2004 | $29 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $29 \%$ |

Table 47f. Students are referred to legal authorities.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $66 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $25 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $28 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| Never | 2004 | 20 |
| Rarely | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $53 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $24 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $28 \%$ |

Table 47g. Students are placed in detention.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $21 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $8 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $31 \%$ |
| Never | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $34 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $26 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $11 \%$ |

Table 47h. Students are not allowed to participate in extra-curricular activities or interscholastic sports.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2006 | $36 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | NA |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | NA |
| Never | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2006 | $12 \%$ |
| Sometimes |  |  |
| Always or almost always | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $26 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 47i. Students are given in-school suspension.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $6 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $37 \%$ |
| Never | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2004 | $37 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2006 | $28 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $7 \%$ |

Table 47j. Students are suspended from school.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2006 | $6 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | $16 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $17 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
| Never | 2006 | $52 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
| Sometimes |  | $25 \%$ |
| Always or almost always | 2004 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $14 \%$ |

Table 47k. Students are expelled from school.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School |  |  |
| Never | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | NA |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | NA |
| Never | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Sometimes |  |  |
| Always or almost always | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $74 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $17 \%$ |

Table 47I. Students are reassigned to an alternative school.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Never | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2006 | $68 \%$ |
| Sometimes | 2004 | NA |
| Always or almost always | 2006 | $24 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | NA |
| Never | 2006 | $9 \%$ |
| Rarely | 2004 | NA |
| Sometimes | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Always or almost always |  |  |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $30 \%$ |

Table 48a. School provides referral to tobacco cessation program for faculty and staff.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $24 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $29 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $33 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $25 \%$ |

Table 48b. School provides referral to tobacco cessation program for students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $56 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $53 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $52 \%$ |

Table 49a. Tobacco advertising is prohibited in the school building.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $91 \%$ |

Table 49b. Tobacco advertising is prohibited on the school grounds.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $90 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |

Table 49c. Tobacco advertising is prohibited on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Middle School | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2006 | $90 \%$ |

Table 49d. Tobacco advertising is prohibited in school publications.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $86 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $89 \%$ |

Table 50. Schools that prohibit tobacco advertising.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $86 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $93 \%$ |

Table 51. Schools that prohibit students from wearing items that advertise tobacco.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Middle School | 2004 | $76 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $80 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $79 \%$ |

Table 52. Schools that post signs marking a tobacco-free zone.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $56 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $74 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $57 \%$ |

Table 53. Schools that have an Alternative to Suspension (ATS) program in place for students who are caught using tobacco on campus.

| Yes | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | *37\% |
|  |  | $63 \%$ |

* Data collected in 2004 reflects high school and middle school, respectively.

Table 54. Faculty and staff who use tobacco on school property during school hours in designated smoking areas.

|  | Year | Response |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0\% | 2004 | 48\% |
|  | 2006 | 65\% |
| 5\% | 2004 | 35\% |
|  | 2006 | 22\% |
| 10\% | 2004 | 11\% |
|  | 2006 | 9\% |
| 15\% | 2004 | 3\% |
|  | 2006 | 2\% |
| 20\% | 2004 | 2\% |
|  | 2006 | 1\% |
| 25\% or greater | 2004 | 1\% |
|  | 2006 | 0\% |

Table 55a. Principals that think school will benefit if a Tobacco Free policy is adopted.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Already 100\% Tobacco Free School | 2004 | $52 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
| Yes | 2004 | $28.5 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $27 \%$ |

Table 55b. Teachers that think school will benefit if a Tobacco Free policy is adopted.

| Response | Year | Respons <br> e |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Already $100 \%$ <br> Tobacco Free School | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
| Yes | 2006 | $69 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $32 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $24 \%$ |


$\square$ Lead Health Education Teacher Survey

The next section addresses tobacco-use prevention topics taught in a required health education course.

Table 56a. Short-term and long-term health consequences of cigarette smoking (such as stained teeth, bad breath, heart disease, and cancer).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 56b. Benefits of not smoking cigarettes (including long-and short-term health benefits, social benefits, environmental benefits, and financial benefits).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |

Table 56c. Short-term and long-term health consequences of cigar smoking.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |

Table 56d. Short-term and long-term health consequences of using smokeless tobacco.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $99 \%$ |

Table 56e. Benefits of not using smokeless tobacco.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $96 \%$ |

Table 56f. Addictive effects of nicotine in tobacco products.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 56 g . How many young people use tobacco.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $95 \%$ |

Table 56h. Influence of families on tobacco use.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $96 \%$ |

Table 56i. Influence of media on tobacco use.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

Table 56j. Social or cultural influences on tobacco use.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 56k. How to find valid information or services related to tobacco-use prevention or cessation.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $84 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $75 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $80 \%$ |

Table 56I. Making personal commitment not to use tobacco.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $80 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $80 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $85 \%$ |

Table 56m. How students can influence or support others to prevent tobacco use.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $93 \%$ |

Table 56n. How students can influence or support others in efforts to quit using tobacco.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $91 \%$ |

Table 560. Resisting peer pressure to use tobacco.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

Table 56p. Health effects of environmental tobacco smoke (ETS) or second-hand smoke.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |

Table 56q. All 16 tobacco-use prevention topics.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $68 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 57. Schools that provide referrals for tobacco cessation programs.

| Response | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| School provides referrals for faculty and staff | 2004 | $16 \%$ |
| School provides referrals for students | 2006 | $21 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $36 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $36 \%$ |

Table 58. Student groups operating in schools that work to support tobacco use prevention and cessation (i.e., TATU, SWAT, Dream Team, STRIKE 2, N.O.T., or others).

| Response | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $20 \%$ |



## Tobacco Policies

 and Programs SummarySchools that have adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use on the campus have increased $1 \%$ since 2004 to $98 \%$. Between $97-99 \%$ of schools have a tobacco-use prevention policy for students and all schools prohibit cigarette use during any school-related activity.

Eighty-four percent of schools have tobacco prevention policies to prevent the use of cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, cigars, and pipes by faculty and staff. Policies prohibit visitor use of cigarettes ( $73 \%$ ), smokeless tobacco ( $71 \%$ ), cigars ( $73 \%$ ), and pipes ( $73 \%$ ) in high schools and in approximately $82 \%$ of middle schools.

During school hours, $99 \%$ of high schools prohibit tobacco use by students, visitors (77\%) and faculty and staff ( $76 \%$ ). During non-school hours, $95 \%$ of schools prohibit tobacco use by students, visitors ( $70 \%$ ), and faculty and staff ( $75 \%$ ). Similar results are reported by middle schools. Seventy-four percent of schools post signs that mark a tobacco-free zone, a $17 \%$ increase since 2004.

All schools have a policy to prevent tobacco use by students in school buildings, on school grounds, and on school buses. Approximately $80 \%$ of schools have tobacco use prevention policies for faculty and staff, including outside use on school grounds and at offcampus, school sponsored events. Most schools (97\%) have a tobacco use policy to prevent tobacco use by visitors in school buildings. All schools have procedures in place to inform students of the tobacco use prevention policy. Ninety-nine percent of schools have procedures to inform faculty and staff, and $89 \%$ have procedures to inform visitors. Almost all ( $99 \%$ ) schools have procedures in place to inform parents/families of the tobacco prevention policies.

All middle and high schools take action when students are caught smoking cigarettes. Most contact parent/family and a school administrator. Twenty-two percent of middle schools and $23 \%$ of high schools require students to participate in an assistance education or cessation program when caught smoking cigarettes. Overall, $25-30 \%$ of students are always or almost always suspended from school and similarly, $28-33 \%$ are given in-school suspension. Approximately 50\% have tobacco cessation programs for students, and 30\% have programs for faculty and staff. Finally, $57 \%$ of schools had an Alternative to Suspension (ATS) program available on campus for students who are caught using tobacco.

Twenty-one percent of schools provide referrals for tobacco cessation programs for faculty and staff, a $5 \%$ increase since 2004, and $36 \%$ provide referrals for students. Twenty percent of schools have student groups that work to support tobacco use prevention and cessation, a 2\% decline since 2004.

Tobacco advertising is prohibited in the school building (93\%), on school grounds (92\%), in vehicles used to transport students (92\%), and in school publications (92\%). Ninety-two percent of middle schools and $86 \%$ of high schools prohibit tobacco advertising through sponsorship of school events. Overall, $85 \%$ of schools prohibit students from wearing items that advertise tobacco products.

Topics included in tobacco use prevention instruction most commonly include short-term and long-term health consequences of cigarette smoking ( $100 \%$ ), addictive effects of nicotine ( $100 \%$ ), benefits of not smoking ( $99 \%$ ), influence of media on tobacco use ( $99 \%$ ), resisting peer pressure to use tobacco (98\%), and the health effects of environmental tobacco smoke (98\%).


## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical education is defined as instruction that helps students develop the knowledge, attitudes, motor skills, behavioral skills, and confidence needed to adopt and to maintain a physically active lifestyle. With the current epidemic of diabetes and obesity, physical education policies and practices can help ensure physically active students and physically active adults.

## Principal Survey

Table 59. Schools that require physical education in any of grades 6 through 12 in this school.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |

Table 60a. No physical education courses taken.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $2 \%$ |

Table 60b. One physical education course is taken.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $15 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $43 \%$ |

Table 60c. Two to three physical education courses are taken.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2004 | 8\% |
|  | 2006 | 4\% |
| Middle School | 2004 | 72\% |
|  | 2006 | 77\% |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | 26\% |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| Total | 2004 | 46\% |
|  | 2006 | 47\% |

Table 60d. Four to five physical education courses are taken.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $8 \%$ |

Table 60e. Six to seven physical education courses are taken.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $1 \%$ |

Table 60f. Eight or more physical education courses are taken.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |

Table 61. Physical education courses taught in sixth grade.

| $6^{\text {th }}$ grade | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $7^{\text {th }}$ grade | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ grade | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| $9^{\text {th }}$ grade | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| $10^{\text {th }}$ grade | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| $11^{\text {th }}$ grade | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| $12^{\text {th }}$ grade | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |

This next section addresses reasons why a student can be exempt from taking a required physical education class.

Table 62a. Enrollment in other courses.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $11 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $9 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 62b. Participation in school sports.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
| 2006 | $2 \%$ |  |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $1 \%$ |

Table 62c. Participation in other school activities.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $5 \%$ |

Table 62d. Participation in community sports.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $1 \%$ |

Table 63. Reasons for exemptions from physical education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Religious | 2004 | $42 \%$ |
| Physical disability | 2006 | $39 \%$ |
| Asthma | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
| High physical competency test score | 2006 | $60 \%$ |
| Vocational training | 2004 | $39 \%$ |
| Band | 2006 | 28 |
| ROTC | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
| Athletics | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Chorus | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Community Service | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
| Other | 2006 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $1 \%$ |

Table 64. Reasons students are routinely allowed to miss all or part of physical education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Remediation | 2004 | $19 \%$ |
| Testing | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| Make-up Work | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
| Athletics | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
| Cubs/Activities | 2004 | $6 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $9 \%$ |

Table 65. Time devoted to health education and physical education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $56 \%$ |
| No, more time is devoted to physical education | 2006 | $58 \%$ |
| No, more time is devoted to health education | 2004 | $40 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $38 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $4 \%$ |

Table 66. Barriers to health education staff development.

| School funding is largest barrier to health education | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Staff development | 2006 | $32 \%$ |
| Substitute availability | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
| Location or availability of health specific trainings | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
| Other barriers | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
| No barriers to staff development | 2006 | $33 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $10 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $5 \%$ |

Table 67. Newly hired teachers are required to be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in physical education.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |

Table 68. Measures in place to assure the quantity and quality of required physical education course.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Classroom observation | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Monitoring of lesson plans | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Verification for classroom assessment other than | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| dressing out and participating | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
| Certified physical education staff | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
| Same class size as other academic courses | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $87 \%$ |

Table 69. Students required to repeat physical education when failed.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $8 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $47 \%$ |

Table 70. Have adopted Move More-NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $29 \%$ |



Table 71a. Semesters/weeks sixth graders are required to take physical education.

| Physical Education Not Taught | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Less Than Nine Weeks | 2004 | $.6 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
| Two Semesters | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $9 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $44 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $38 \%$ |

Table 71b. Semesters/weeks seventh graders are required to take physical education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Physical Education Not Taught | 2004 | -- |
| Less Than Nine Weeks | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Two Semesters | 2004 | $14 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $44 \%$ |

Table 71c. Semesters/weeks eighth graders are required to take physical education.

| Response | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Physical Education Not Taught | 2004 | -- |
| Less Than Nine Weeks | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Two Semesters | 2004 | $14 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $9 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $46 \%$ |

Table 72a. Days per week sixth graders are required to take physical education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Physical Education Not Taught | 2004 | $.6 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2004 | -- |
| 1 Day Per Week | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| 2 Days Per Week | 2004 | $.6 \%$ |
| 3 Days Per Week | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| 4 Days Per Week | 2004 | $11 \%$ |
| 5 Days Per Week | 2006 | $9 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $28 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $30 \%$ |

Table 72b. Days per week seventh graders are required to take physical education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Physical Education Not Taught | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2004 | -- |
| 1 Day Per Week | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| 2 Days Per Week | 2004 | $.6 \%$ |
| 3 Days Per Week | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| 4 Days Per Week | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
| 5 Days Per Week | 2004 | $28 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $31 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $3.5 \%$ |

Table 72c. Days per week eighth graders are required to take physical education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Physical Education Not Taught | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2004 | -- |
| 1 Day Per Week | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| 2 Days Per Week | 2004 | $.6 \%$ |
| 3 Days Per Week | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| 4 Days Per Week | 2006 | $7 \%$ |
| 5 Days Per Week | 2004 | $27 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $31 \%$ |

Table 73. Number of credits of physical education required for graduation.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 Credits (0 hours) | 2004 | $.8 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| $1 / 2$ Credit (75 hours) | 2004 | $47 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $20 \%$ |
| $3 / 4$ Credit (112 hours) | 2004 | $6 \%$ |
| 1 Credit (150 hours) | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| 2 Credits (300 hours) | 2004 | $43.5 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $20 \%$ |



## Physical Education Summary

Physical education is required at $96 \%$ of middle schools, a $1 \%$ decline since 2004, and $99 \%$ of high schools. It is required $98-99 \%$ for grades six through nine, $33 \%$ for tenth, and $16 \%$ for eleventh and twelfth grades. All schools have students participate in any physical education courses, while $92 \%$ of high school students take one course and $77 \%$ of middle school students take two to three courses. One full credit of physical education is required in $20 \%$ of schools for graduation, a $23.5 \%$ decline since 2004. Additionally, $20 \%$ require a half credit for graduation, a $27 \%$ decline. Physical education must be retaken if it is failed in $8 \%$ of middle schools and all high schools.

Approximately $40 \%$ of middle schools require one semester of physical education and approximately half require two semesters each year. During the semesters/weeks physical education is taught, students are required to take the class five days per week in sixth and seventh grade ( $56 \%$ ) and eighth grade ( $54 \%$ ). Approximately one-third of these students take the class only three days per week. Only $1 \%$ of students take the class one day per week. Although the majority of students are required to take physical education in middle and high school, they are allowed to miss classes for testing, remediation, athletics, making up missed class work or for attending clubs or other school activities. The most cited causes for missing physical education are testing (18\%) or remediation (13\%).

A limited number of students are exempt from physical education. The leading reasons include physical disabilities ( $60 \%$ ), religious reasons (39\%), and asthma (28\%). In 2006, $20 \%$ of schools indicated students could be exempted for "other" reasons, an $80 \%$ decline since 2004. Additional reasons include enrollment in other courses (11\%) and participation in other school activities (10\%).

Key measures to assure the quality and quantity of physical education taught in the school include classroom observations (99-100\%), hiring certified physical education staff (87$98 \%$ ), and verification for classroom assessment other than dressing out and participating ( $88-91 \%$ ). Newly hired staff that teach physical education must be certified, licensed, or endorsed in $97 \%$ of middle schools, a $1 \%$ decline since 2004, and $98 \%$ of high schools, a $1 \%$ increase. Approximately $29 \%$ of schools have adopted the recommended standards for physical activity, whereas $37 \%$ were unaware of these standards. Most teachers ( $58 \%$ ) devote equal time for teaching physical and health education, a 2\% increase since 2004. Almost $40 \%$ of teachers devote more time for physical education.

School funding (32\%) and the location or availability of specific training (33\%) are the two largest barriers to physical education staff development. Twenty-seven percent have no barriers to staff development, a 6\% increase since 2004.


## PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Physical education teaches and promotes critical life skills development for healthy lifestyles including physical activity. Physical activity among school-age children and staff improves school performance and establishes healthy habits for success in life. Moreover, research demonstrates that students participating in physical activity programs at school have increased concentration, and improved math, reading and writing test scores.

Table 74. School offers opportunities to participate in intramural activities or physical activity clubs.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $42 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 75. School provides transportation home for students who participate in after-school intramural activities or physical education activity clubs. ${ }^{+}$

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $19 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $23 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $23 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| 2004 | $20 \%$ |  |

[^1]Table 76. Use of activity/athletic facilities by children or adolescents for communitysponsored sports, teams, classes, or lessons after school hours or when school is not in session.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |

Table 77. Outside of school hours or when school is not in session, people in the community can use the school's physical activity or athletic facilities without being in a supervised program.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Some outdoor facilities | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
| All outdoor facilities | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| School does not have outdoor facilities | 2004 | $54 \%$ |
| Some indoor facilities | 2006 | $44 \%$ |
| All indoor facilities | 2004 | $19 \%$ |
| School does not have indoor facilities | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $62 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $61 \%$ |

Table 78. School policies to prevent walking or biking to school.

| Total | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $8 \%$ |

Table 79. School supports or promotes walking or biking to and from school.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Senior High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior High Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $30 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

This next section addresses the physical activity topics included in a required
health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12.
Table 80a. The physical, psychological or social benefits of physical activity.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

Table 80b. Health-related fitness (i.e., cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscular strength, flexibility, and body composition).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

Table 80c. The difference between physical activity, exercise, and fitness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 80d. Phases of workout (i.e., warm-up, workout, and cool-down).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $95 \%$ |

Table 80e. How much physical activity is enough (i.e., determining frequency, intensity, time, and type of physical activity plan).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $91 \%$ |

Table 80f. Developing an individualized physical activity plan.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $85 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $80 \%$ |

Table 80g. Monitoring progress toward reaching goals in an individualized physical activity plan.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $79 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $77 \%$ |

Table 80h. Overcoming barriers to physical activity.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $86 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $84 \%$ |

Table 80i. Decreasing sedentary activities such as television watching.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |

Table 80j. Opportunities for physical activity in the community.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 80k. Preventing injury during physical activity in the community.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $93 \%$ |

Table 80l. Weather-related safety (e.g., avoiding heat stroke, hypothermia, and sunburn while engaging in physical activity).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $87 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $89 \%$ |

Table 80m. Dangers of using performance-enhancing drugs, such as steroids.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |

Table 80n. All 13 physical activity topics included above.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | $71 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | -- |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | -- |



## Physical Activity Summary

In middle schools, $73 \%$ provide opportunities for students to participate in activities such as intramurals or physical activity clubs, whereas $51 \%$ of high schools offer physical activity programs. Transportation is provided for students who participate in after-school intramurals or physical education activities in 23\% of schools, a 3\% increase since 2004.

Most schools' activity and athletic fields and facilities (89\%) are used for communitysponsored sports or physical activity programs. Most outdoor facilities can be used without supervision, however most indoor facilities require supervised use.

The majority of schools do not have policies that prohibit students from walking or biking to school. Twenty-seven percent support walking or biking to and from school.

Teachers include the physical, psychological or social benefits of physical activity (99\%), health-related fitness (98\%), decreasing sedentary activities (95\%), preventing injury ( $94 \%$ ), phases of a workout ( $94 \%$ ), and the dangers of using performance-enhancing drugs ( $94 \%$ ) in a required health education course.


NUTRITION POLICIES
AND PROGRAMS PRINCIPAL SURVEY

Schools can play an important role in influencing students' eating patterns. Nutrition policies can help ensure that eating habits will contribute to students' learning achievement and lifelong good health. Nutrition policies should address comprehensive, integrated nutrition education; the school meals program; and food choices outside of the cafeteria such as vending machines, school stores, classroom celebrations, meetings, concessions and fundraisers.

This next section addresses the time students have to eat lunch once seated.
Table 81a. Less than 20 minutes.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $29 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $24 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $16 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $26 \%$ |

Table 81b. 20 minutes or more.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $77 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $84 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 82. Schools with a policy for serving fruits/vegetables at school parties, after-school or extended day programs, or concession stands.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $11 \%$ |

Table 83. Students can purchase snack foods or beverages at school vending machines, store, canteen, or snack bar.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

This next section addresses items students can purchase from vending machines or school store, canteen, or snack bar.*

Table 84a. Chocolate candy.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $48 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $27 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $59 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 85b. Other kinds of candy.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $66 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $54 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $34 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 85c. Salty snacks that are not low in fat.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $76 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $49 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 85d. Salty snacks that are low in fat.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $86 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $86 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $78 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $78 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | --- |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |

Table 85e. Fruits or vegetables, not juice.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $43 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $29 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $42 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $40 \%$ |

Table 85f. Low-fat cookies, crackers, cakes, pastries, or other low fat baked goods.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $72 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $83 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $66 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $54 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | --- |
|  | 2004 | $68 \%$ |

Table 85 g . Soda pop or fruit drinks that are not $100 \%$ juice.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $86 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $52 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 85h. Sports drinks.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 85i. 100\% fruit juice or vegetable juice.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $86 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $84 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $71 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 85j. Bottled water.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 85k. Schools that sell $1 \%$ or skim milk.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $55 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2006 | $45 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 85I. $2 \%$ or whole milk (plain or flavored).

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $54 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $43 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

This next section addresses the times a student can purchase candy; high fat snacks; or soft drinks, sports drinks, or fruit drinks that are not 100\% fruit juice; or $2 \%$ or whole milk.*

Table 86a. Before classes begin in the morning.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $53 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $17 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $34 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

[^2]Table 86b. Any school hours when meals are not being served.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $41 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $21 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $16 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $35 \%$ |

Table 86c. During school lunch periods.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $34 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $24 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $29 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $47 \%$ |

Table 87a. Schools that have voluntarily adopted NC's Recommended Standards for all Foods Available in School.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $49 \%$ |

Table 87b. Schools not aware of the NC's Recommended Standards for all Foods Available in School.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $63.5 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $26 \%$ |

Table 88. Level the school has adopted NC's Recommended Standards for all Foods Available in School.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Basic | 2004 | NA |
| Proficient | 2006 | $25.5 \%$ |
| Superior | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 89. Schools with policies concerning foods in specified environments.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Available a la carte | 2004 | NA |
| Available in vending machines | 2006 | $74 \%$ |
| Brought from home for multiple students to eat | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
| Available in after school programs | 2004 | NA |
| Used in fund raisers | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
| Available in class or school events | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $43 \%$ |

Table 90a. Days brand name fast foods are offered to students as a la carte lunch items.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| O Days | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
| Day | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $10 \%$ |
| 3 Days | 2006 | $6 \%$ |
| 4 Days | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| 5 Days | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |

Table 90b. Days brand name fast foods are offered to students for reimbursable lunch meals.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 Days | 2004 | 76\% |
|  | 2006 | 86\% |
| 1 Day | 2004 | 6\% |
|  | 2006 | 2\% |
| 2 Days | 2004 | 2\% |
|  | 2006 | 0\% |
| 3 Days | 2004 | 2\% |
|  | 2006 | 1\% |
| 4 Days | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | 0\% |
| 5 Days | 2004 | 15\% |
|  | 2006 | 10\% |

Table 91. Schools that offer a choice between vegetables, fruits, or entrees each day for lunch.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Two or more vegetables | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
| Two or more different fruits or 100\% fruit juices | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $88 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $67 \%$ |

Table 92. Kinds of milk offered each day for lunch.

| Low fat (1\%) unflavored milk | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $70.5 \%$ |
| Low fat (1\%) flavored milk (any flavor) | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| Skim unflavored milk | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
| Skim flavored milk (any flavor) | 2006 | $77 \%$ |
| Reduced fat (2\%) unflavored milk | 2006 | $54.5 \%$ |
| Reduced fat (2\%) flavored milk (any flavor) | 2004 | 2006 |
| Whole milk (3 1/2\% fat) unflavored milk | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
| Whole milk (3 1/2\% fat) flavored milk (any flavor) | 2006 | $37 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $52 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $61 \%$ |

Table 93. Schools with Winner's Circle Healthy Dining Programs.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $39 \%$ |

Table 94. Schools with Qualified Winner's Circle foods labeled.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meals | 2004 | NA |
| A la carte foods | 2006 | $74 \%$ |
| Foods in vending machines | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $58 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $20 \%$ |

Table 95. Profit generated annually from vending machines in schools not operated by the Child Nutrition Program.

| Question Response | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Less than \$2,500 | 2004 | $56 \%$ |
| \$2,500-\$4,999 | 2006 | $54 \%$ |
| \$5,000-\$9,999 | 2004 | $20 \%$ |
| \$10,000-\$19,999 | 2006 | $17 \%$ |
| \$20,000-\$29,999 | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| \$30,000-\$39,999 | 2006 | $11 \%$ |
| \$40,000-\$49,999 | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
| More than $\$ 50,000$ | 2004 | 20 |

Table 96. Use of vending revenues at the school.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Textbooks | 2004 | $13 \%$ |
| Computers | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| General Supplies | 2004 | $28 \%$ |
| Salaries | 2006 | $22 \%$ |
| Sports Team | 2004 | $80 \%$ |
| Signage and Scoreboards | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
| Field Trips | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
| Band | 2006 | $6 \%$ |
| Graduation | 2004 | $37 \%$ |
| Other Extra Curricular Activities | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $29.5 \%$ |

Table 97. School food service programs that receive financial support from school.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $49 \%$ |

Table 98. Teachers who use food as a reward.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Yes | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $60 \%$ |

Table 99. Individuals or groups who work collaboratively with the child nutrition personnel on nutrition education related activities.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Health Education Staff | 2004 | $29 \%$ |
| Physical Education Staff | 2006 | $33 \%$ |
| Classroom Teachers | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
| Health Services Staff from this School | 2006 | $26 \%$ |
| Mental Health or Social Services Staff | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
| Community Partners such as Public Health or | 2006 | $32 \%$ |
| Cooperative Extension | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $28 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $10 \%$ |



## Lead Health Education Teacher

 SurveyThis next section addresses the following nutrition and dietary topics in a required health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12.

Table 100a. Benefits of healthy eating.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $98 \%$ |

Table 100b. Food guidance using My Pyramid.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 100c. Using food labels.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 100d. Balancing food intake and physical activity.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $98 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

Table 100e. Eating more fruits, vegetables, and grain products.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
| Total | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 100f. Choosing food products that are low in fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 100 g . Using sugars in moderation.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $95 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $93 \%$ |

Table 100h. Using salt and sodium in moderation.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |

Table 100i. Eating more calcium-rich foods.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $87 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $87 \%$ |

Table 100j. Food safety.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $85 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $90 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $78 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $83 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $81 \%$ |

Table 100k. Preparing healthy meals and snacks

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $95 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 100I. Risks of unhealthy weight control practices.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $99 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $97 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $97 \%$ |

Table 100m. Accepting body size differences.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $93 \%$ |

Table 100n. Eating disorders.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $98 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $90 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $95 \%$ |

Table 1000. All 14 nutrition and dietary behavior topics listed above.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $81 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |



## Nutrition Policies

and Programs Summary

Seventy-four percent of schools have policies regarding foods available a la carte and 73\% have policies specific to foods in vending machines. Approximately one-half have policies regarding food brought from home, available in after school programs, fundraisers, or school events. Seventeen percent of schools have a policy stating that fruits or vegetables will be served at school settings for student parties, after school or extended day programs or concession stands, a 6\% increase from 2004. Two-thirds (67\%) do not offer brand name fast foods as a la carte lunch items, a 10\% decrease since 2004. Twenty-one percent of schools provide these food items five days per week, a $6 \%$ decrease. Eighty-six percent of schools do not offer fast foods to students for reimbursable lunch meals.

Seventy-eight percent of middle school and $95 \%$ of high school students can purchase snack foods or beverages at various places on the school campus, and includes chocolate ( $42 \%$ ), candy ( $48 \%$ ), salty snacks ( $59 \%$ ), fruits and vegetables ( $36 \%$ ), low-fat baked goods (66\%), soda pop (67\%), and juice drinks ( $76 \%$ ) that be purchased from the school store, vending machines, or at a snack bar at their school. Most ( $95 \%$ ) schools sell bottled water and almost half sell a milk product. Less than one third of schools sell candy, snacks, or drinks before school, $27 \%$ report selling during any school hours when meals are not being served, and $27 \%$ report selling during school lunch periods.

Almost half (48.7\%) of schools have voluntarily adopted the NC Recommended Standards for All Foods Available in School, a 16.5\% increase since 2004, whereas $26 \%$ were not aware of these standards, a 37.5\% decrease. One-fourth of schools have adopted the NC Recommended Standards for all Foods Available in School at the basic level, 13.8\% have adopted at the proficient level, and $8.4 \%$ have adopted at the superior level. Approximately $80 \%$ of schools provide 20 minutes or more for lunch once students are seated, a 7\% increase since 2004. Finally, 60\% of teachers use food as a reward for students, a 3\% decline since 2004.

Over half of schools generate less than $\$ 2,500$ in profits annually from vending machines. Between $\$ 2,500$ and $\$ 9,999$ in profits were generated from vending machines in a third of the schools. One percent of schools generate $\$ 30,000$ or more from vending machines. Most schools utilize vending revenues for general school supplies ( $78 \%$ ), other extracurricular activities (40\%), sports teams (31\%), field trips (29\%), and computers (22\%). Approximately half of schools provide financial support for the school's food services program.

Professionals most likely to work on nutrition related activities with the nutrition personnel are health education staff (33\%), classroom teachers (32\%), health services staff (28\%), and the physical education staff (26\%). Ninety-eight percent of lead health education teachers provide instruction on the benefits of healthy eating, balancing food intake and physical activity (98\%), eating more fruits, vegetables, and grain products (97\%), choosing foods which are low in fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol (97\%), risks of unhealthy weight control practices (97\%), and eating disorders (95\%).


## VIOLENCE PREVENTION

Efforts to ensure a safe school can include education on bullying, peer mediation, and gang violence. It can also include policies on student identification, closed campuses and routine inspections. With a comprehensive approach to violence prevention students and staff can feel secure at their school.

Table 101. Use the School Health Index to assess health and safety policies and programs.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

This next section addresses safety and security measures used in schools.
Table 102a. Require visitors to report to the main office or reception area upon arrival.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $100 \%$ |

Table 102b. Maintain a "closed campus" where students are not allowed to leave school during the school day, including during lunchtime.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $91 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $83 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $94 \%$ |

Table 102c. Staff or adult volunteers monitor school halls during and between classes.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $92 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $92 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 102d. Routinely conduct bag, desk, or locker searches.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $59 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $53 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 102e. Require students to wear school uniforms.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $10 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 102f. Require students to wear identification badges.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $11 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $9 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $10 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $10 \%$ |

Table 102g. Use metal detectors, including wands.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $37 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $22 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $26 \%$ |

Table 102h. Use security or surveillance cameras, either inside or outside of the building.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $88 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2006 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 102i. Have police, school resource officers, or security guards during the regular school day.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Middle School | 2004 | $97 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $96 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | $74 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2006 | $83 \%$ |

## This next section addresses programs that schools have or participate in.

Table 103a. Peer mediation program.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $52 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 103b. Safe-passage to school program.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $9 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $10 \%$ |

Table 103c. Program to prevent gang violence.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $21 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $38 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $29 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $34 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 103d. Program to prevent bullying.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $27 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $50 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
| Overall | 2006 | $77 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 104. Has a comprehensive plan to address crisis preparedness, response, and recovery in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency or crisis situation.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $100 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $100 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $96 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $99 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |



## Violence Prevention Summary

All schools require visitors to report to the main office or reception area upon arrival to the campus. Over $80 \%$ of schools did not allow students to leave during the school day, $93 \%$ use staff or adult volunteers to monitor the school halls during and between classes, and approximately half have routine bag, desk or locker checks. Four percent of middle schools and $9 \%$ of high schools require students to wear identification badges and less than $10 \%$ require students to wear school uniforms. One fourth of middle schools and one third of high schools use metal detectors. Police, resource officers, or security guards are on middle school campuses (75\%) and high school campuses (96\%) during the regular school day.

Approximately half of middle and high schools have peer mediation programs, 9\% have a safe-passage to school program, and one third have a program to prevent gang violence. Programs to prevent bullying are in $77 \%$ of middle schools and $50 \%$ of high schools.

All high schools and 99\% of middle schools have a comprehensive plan in place to address crisis preparedness, response, and recovery in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency or crisis situation. Nineteen percent of schools use the School Health Index to assess health and safety policies and programs.


## SUN SAFETY POLICIES

Skin cancer is the most common kind of cancer in the United States and occurs more often than all other cancers combined. The lifetime risk of getting skin cancer is linked to sun exposure in childhood. A child's skin, particularly before the age of ten, is especially vulnerable to the harmful ultraviolet rays. School policies that reduce exposure to ultraviolet radiation (limiting time outdoors during 11:00 am -1:00 pm) and encourage the use of sun safety protective measures during the school day (protective clothing, hats and sunglasses) when the UV rays are most prevalent provide protection for students and staff.

Table 105. Policy for establishing sun safety education guidelines.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sun Safety Education for Students | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
| Sun Safety Staff Development for Teachers | 2006 | $25 \%$ |
| Promote or Require the Use of Protective Clothing | 2004 | $5 \%$ |
| Encourage Use of Lip Balm or Sunscreen | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
| New Construction that included Shade Areas | 2006 | $23 \%$ |
| Other Areas | 2004 | $48 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $7 \%$ |

School policies for sun safety include education for students (25\%) and staff development for teachers (4\%). Additionally, some schools have implemented policy on the use of sunscreen (38\%), the use of protective clothing (18\%), and constructed shade (13\%).


## HEALTH SERVICES

School health services are preventive services, education, emergency care, referral, and management of acute and chronic health conditions. They are designed to promote the health of students, identify and prevent health problems and injuries, and ensure care for students.

Table 106. Have a school nurse who provides standard health services to students.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $94 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

This next section addresses what medications students are permitted to carry and self-administer.

Table 107a. Prescription quick-relief inhaler.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 107b. Epinephrine auto-injector.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $56 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 107c. Insulin or other injected medications.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $45 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2006 | $44 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 107d. Students who are permitted to carry and self-administer any other prescribed medications.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $26 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 107e. Over-the-counter medications.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $27 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $16 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

## This next section addresses health services that are provided to students.

Table 108a. Identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Middle School | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $93 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 108b. Identification or school-based management of acute illnesses.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Middle School | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $87 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2004 | -- |

Table 108c. Asthma Action Plan.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $85 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $80 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $83 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 108d. Immunizations.

| High School | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Middle School | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $51 \%$ |
| Overall | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 108e. Assistance with enrolling in Medicaid or SCHIP.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $49 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Approximately $90 \%$ of schools have a school nurse who provides standard health services to students. Most ( $87 \%$ ) permit students to carry and self-administer a prescription quickrelief inhaler and $56 \%$ permit students to carry an epinephrine auto-injector and selfadminister the medication. Approximately one-fifth of schools allow students to carry and self-administer over-the-counter drugs or other prescribed medications.

Overall, $90 \%$ of schools provide services for identifying and managing chronic health conditions, $79 \%$ provide similar services for students with acute illnesses, and $83 \%$ provide similar services for students with asthma.


INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) AND MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

Studies have shown that poor indoor air quality (mold is a subset of IAQ) in schools can have a negative impact on the student's learning experience. Poor IAQ can also contribute to the aggravation of asthma and allergy like symptoms. It therefore seems prudent to implement proactive programs to better design schools, to evaluate the design of existing schools, to review the operation of building systems, and to assure the proper maintenance of these systems.

Table 109a. Temperature and humidity are kept at appropriate levels by heating and air-conditioning system.

| Total | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |

Table 109b. Schools that are clean and/or have water damage, i.e. water-stained ceiling tiles.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Clean School | 2004 | $83 \%$ |
| Signs of Water Damage | 2006 | $82 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $51 \%$ |

Two thirds (67\%) of schools keep the school heating and air-conditioning system temperature and humidity at comfortable levels, an increase of three percent from 2004. Eighty-two percent of schools are clean, a 1\% decline since 2004. However, 39\% have signs of water damage, a $12 \%$ decline.


## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

A group of leading national organizations (including the American Heart Association, American Academy of Pediatrics, and the National Association of School Nurses) recently recommended that schools develop a medical emergency response plan for cardiac arrest and other life-threatening medical emergencies. The recommended elements of such a plan were 1) effective and efficient communication throughout the school campus, 2) coordinated and practiced response plan, 3) risk reduction, 4) training and equipment for first aid and CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation), and 5) implementation of a lay rescuer AED (automated external defibrillator) program in schools with an established need. The organizations also gave recommendations for how schools should implement an AED program, including the need to train likely rescuers in both CPR and AED use and the need to coordinate with the community's emergency medical system (EMS). During the last few years there has been growing interest in placing AEDs in North Carolina schools, but there has been limited information on how many schools have implemented AED programs or how schools have implemented these programs.

Table 110. Schools with Automated External Defibrillators (AED) present.

| Total | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $16 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $37 \%$ |

Table 111. Faculty, staff, and students have been trained to use the AED(s).

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| None | 2004 | 32\% |
|  | 2006 | 28\% |
| 1-5 | 2004 | 44\% |
|  | 2006 | 42\% |
| 6-10 | 2004 | 17\% |
|  | 2006 | 19\% |
| 11-15 | 2004 | 1\% |
|  | 2006 | 5\% |
| 16-20 | 2004 | 1\% |
|  | 2006 | 1\% |
| More than 20 | 2004 | 4\% |
|  | 2006 | 5\% |

Table 112. Schools with policies to ensure rapid activation of those trained to use the AED in the case of an emergency.

| Total | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $53 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $57 \%$ |

Table 113. Policies to ensure the presence of AED(s) at school events (both on-and off-site).

| Total | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $42 \%$ |

Table 114. Notified local Emergency Medical Services (EMS) or rescue squad that there is an AED in the school.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total | 2004 | $42 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $43 \%$ |

Table 115. Faculty and staff at this school have been offered cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training in the past 12 months.

| Total | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $72 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $79 \%$ |

Table 116. Number of faculty and staff certified in CPR.

|  | Year | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| None | 2004 | 0.7\% |
|  | 2006 | 0.4\% |
| 1-5 | 2004 | 45\% |
|  | 2006 | 45\% |
| 6-10 | 2004 | 38\% |
|  | 2006 | 29\% |
| 11-15 | 2004 | 7.5\% |
|  | 2006 | 14\% |
| 16-20 | 2004 | 6\% |
|  | 2006 | 5\% |
| More than 20 | 2004 | 3\% |
|  | 2006 | 7\% |

Table 117. Schools with a policy to ensure rapid activation of those certified CPR in the case of a medical emergency.

| Total | Year | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $85 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $85 \%$ |

Table 118. Topics included to increase student knowledge of heart health topics in health education or physical education courses.

|  | Year | Response |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Heart disease and stroke prevention | 2004 | 91\% |
|  | 2006 | 89\% |
| Blood pressure prevention | 2004 | 88\% |
|  | 2006 | 82\% |
| High cholesterol prevention | 2004 | 86\% |
|  | 2006 | 82\% |
| Signs and symptoms of a stroke | 2004 | 79\% |
|  | 2006 | 78\% |
| Signs and symptoms of a heart attack | 2004 | 85\% |
|  | 2006 | 83\% |
| The need to treat a stroke as a medical emergency | 2004 | 77\% |
|  | 2006 | 76\% |
| Need to treat a heart attack as a medical emergency | 2004 | 81\% |
|  | 2006 | 78\% |
| Use of an automated external defibrillator | 2004 | 33\% |
|  | 2006 | 33\% |

Thirty-seven percent of schools have an automated external defibrillator (AED) on campus, a $21 \%$ increase form 2004, and $42 \%$ have one to five faculty, staff, or students trained to use the AED. Approximately one-fourth do not have anyone trained in AED use. Finally, $57 \%$ have a policy to ensure rapid activation of an AED in the event of an emergency and $42 \%$ have a policy that ensures the presence of an AED at on and off-site school events such as football games. Forty-three percent have notified the local EMS that an AED is present in the school.

The majority of schools (79\%) have offered CPR training in the past twelve months, a $7 \%$ increase since 2004, and most schools have between one and five members of the faculty or staff certified in CPR. Eighty-five percent have a policy to ensure rapid activation of certified CPR faculty and staff in the event of a medical emergency.

Teachers strived to increase student knowledge of heart health by including topics such as heart disease and stroke prevention (89\%), high blood pressure prevention (82\%), high cholesterol prevention ( $82 \%$ ), and the signs and symptoms of a heart attack (83\%). Fewer teachers report efforts to increase student knowledge and use of an AED (33\%), how to treat a stroke as a medical emergency (76\%), and the signs and symptoms of a stroke (78\%).


## SCHOOL CONNECTEDNESS

School connectedness is a protective factor for many youth risk behaviors. Schools which offer multi-component health prevention which includes the community and a strong educational element are more likely to have students who can avoid risk behaviors.

Table 119. Extracurricular health-related activities for students are offered.

| Yes | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $50 \%$ |



## PROFESSIONAL COLLABORATION

There is a growing understanding that piecemeal, competitive, or uncoordinated efforts to address school health are counterproductive. Collaborative initiatives that organize and optimize resources should be the foundation and focus for overall student well-being.

This next section addresses collaboration with health education staff.
Table 120a. Physical education staff.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $84 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $91 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $89 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $85 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $87 \%$ |

Table 120b. School health services staff (e.g., nurses).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 120c. School mental health or social services staff (e.g., psychologists, counselors, and social workers).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $65 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $62 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 120d. Nutrition or food service staff.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $18 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $35 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $39 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $25 \%$ |

## This next section addresses activities that schools provide.

Table 121a. Families with information on the school health education program.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $73 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $76 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $75 \%$ |

Table 121b. Met with a parents' organization such at the PTA to discuss school health education program.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $27 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $24 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $24 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $26 \%$ |

Table 121c. Invited family members to attend health education classes.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $40 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $38 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $50 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $44 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $46 \%$ |

Middle school health education staff work with physical education staff (85\%), school health services staff ( $75 \%$ ), and food service staff (39\%). In high schools, $91 \%$ work with physical education staff, school health services staff (75\%), work with mental health or social services staff (62\%), and food service staff (35\%).

One-third (66\%) of schools provide families with information on health education program offered. Forty-one percent invite family members to attend a health education class and $22 \%$ meet with parent organizations to discuss their health education program.


## STAFF DEVELOPMENT

Professional development that promotes and strengthens interdisciplinary collaboration and integration of services is one of the keys to successful school health education.

This next section addresses the staff development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) received for the following health education topics.

Table 122a. Alcohol or other drug use prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $36 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $43 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $35 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $44 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $36 \%$ |

Table 122b. Asthma awareness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $31 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $31 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 122c. Consumer health, such as choosing sources of health-related information, products, and services wisely.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $14 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $20 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 122d. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $61 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $66 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $68 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $61 \%$ |

Table 122e. Staff development on dental and oral health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $8 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $6 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $11 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $6 \%$ |

Table 122f. Emotional and mental health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $25 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $33 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $6 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $22 \%$ |

Table 122g. Environmental health, such as how air and water quality can affect health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $14 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $12 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $12 \%$ |

Table 122h. First aid

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $67 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $54 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $62 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $56 \%$ |

Table 122i. Foodborne illness prevention

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $17 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $21 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 122j. Growth and development.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $19 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $24 \%$ |
|  | $18 \%$ |  |
|  | 2006 | $24 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $19 \%$ |

Table 122k. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $37 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $53 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $40 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $45 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $39 \%$ |

Table 122I. Human sexuality.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $26 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $38 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $27 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $36 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $27 \%$ |

Table 122m. Immunizations.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $13 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $13 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $11 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $12 \%$ |

Table 122 n. Injury prevention and safety.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $42 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $49 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $40 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $41 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $41 \%$ |

Table 1220. Nutrition and dietary behavior.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $21 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $38 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $25 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $29 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
| 2004 | $23 \%$ |  |

Table 122p. Physical activity and fitness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $47 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $51 \%$ |

Table 122q. Pregnancy prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $24 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $39 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $30 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $33 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $28 \%$ |

Table 122r. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $34 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $43 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 122s. Suicide prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $11 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $23 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $9 \%$ |

Table 122t. Sun safety or skin cancer prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $9 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $8 \%$ |

Table 122u. Tobacco use prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $27 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $42 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $31 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $36 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $29 \%$ |

Table 122v. Violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $34 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $46 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $55 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $36 \%$ |

This next section addresses the staff development teachers would like to receive.

Table 123a. Alcohol or other drug use prevention staff development.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $75 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $74 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $66 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $71 \%$ |

Table 123b. Asthma awareness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $66 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 123c. Consumer health, such as choosing sources of health-related information, products, and services wisely.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $40 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $44 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $42 \%$ |

Table 123d. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $62 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $68 \%$ |

Table 123e. Dental and oral health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $33 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $45 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $40 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $41 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $37 \%$ |

Table 123f. Emotional and mental health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $61 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $63 \%$ |

Table 123g. Environmental health, such as how air and water quality can affect health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $39 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $43 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $52 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $46 \%$ |

Table 123h. First aid.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $75 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $71 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $71 \%$ |

Table 123i. Foodborne illness prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $49 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 123j. Growth and development.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $33 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $49 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $46 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $56 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $41 \%$ |

Table 123k. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $62 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $62 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $62 \%$ |

Table 123I. Human sexuality.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $53 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $51 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $54 \%$ |

Table 123m. Teachers want immunizations staff development.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $35 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $42 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 123n. Injury prevention and safety.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $41 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $68 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $48 \%$ |

Table 1230. Teachers want nutrition and dietary behavior staff development.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $78 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $70 \%$ |

Table 123p. Physical activity and fitness.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $65 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $80 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $68 \%$ |

Table 123q. Pregnancy prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $63 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $57 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $51 \%$ |
|  | $58 \%$ |  |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $56 \%$ |

Table 123r. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $64 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $60 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $64 \%$ |

Table 123s. Suicide prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $65 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $69 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $67 \%$ |

Table 123t. Sun safety or skin cancer prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $45 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $64 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $54 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $49 \%$ |

Table 123u. Tobacco use prevention.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $62 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 123v. Violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $77 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $76 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

This next section addresses staff development received in the past two years on each of the following teaching methods.

Table 124a. Teaching students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $44 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $41 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $51 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $50 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | - |

Table 124b. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $48 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $47 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $49 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $49 \%$ |

Table 124c. Teaching students with limited English proficiency.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $38 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $30 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $36 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $33 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $37 \%$ |

Table 124d. Interactive teaching methods such as role-plays or cooperative group activities.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $51 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $50 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $52 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 124e. Encouraging family or community involvement.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $36 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $33 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $29 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $36 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $32 \%$ |

Table 124f. Teaching skills for behavior change (e.g. communication, decision making).

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $51 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $42 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $40 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $48 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $45 \%$ |

Table 124 g . Classroom management techniques, such as social skills training, environmental management techniques, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $68 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 124h. Assessing or evaluating students in health education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $41 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $27 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

This next section addresses teachers would like staff development in the following teaching methods.

Table 125a. Teaching students with physical, medical or cognitive disabilities.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $69 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $68 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $69 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $68 \%$ |

Table 125b. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $58 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $64 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $67 \%$ |
| Total | 2006 | $61 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $64 \%$ |

Table 125c. Teaching students with limited English proficiency.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $60 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $73 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $69 \%$ |

Table 125d. Using interactive teaching methods such as role-plays or cooperative group activities.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $54 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $62 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $56 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $59 \%$ |

Table 125e. Encouraging family or community involvement.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $62 \%$ |

Table 125 f . Teaching skills for behavior change.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $76 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $74 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $70 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
| Total | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $73 \%$ |

Table 125 g . Classroom management techniques, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $72 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $64 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 125h. Assessing or evaluating students in health education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $72 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $65 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |



## Staff Development Summary

Middle school teachers received a variety of workshops, conferences, continuing education or in-service programs in CPR (68\%), physical activity (57\%), bullying (55\%), HIV prevention (45\%), and alcohol and drugs (44\%). Middle school teachers were less likely to have staff development on dental and oral health (11\%), environmental health (12\%), immunizations (14\%), and suicide prevention (14\%). In high school, teachers received staff development in first aid (67\%), CPR (66\%), physical activity (63\%), and HIV prevention ( $53 \%$ ). Teachers were less likely to receive training in emotional and mental health (3\%), dental and oral health (8\%), and immunizations (13\%).

Middle school health education teachers have a strong interest in staff development for violence prevention (76\%), physical activity (73\%), and nutrition (73\%). Less need exists for dental and oral health ( $41 \%$ ) and immunizations ( $42 \%$ ). High school health education teachers are interested in staff development for physical activity (80\%), nutrition (78\%), violence prevention (77\%), CPR (76\%), first aid (75\%), and alcohol and drugs (74\%). Less need is shown by high school teachers for staff development in the areas of environmental health (43\%) and dental and oral health (45\%).

Staff development in the areas of classroom management (61\%), interactive teaching methods (52\%), and teaching students with disabilities (50\%) has been provided for middle school health education teachers. High school teachers have had staff development in the areas of classroom management (68\%), using interactive teaching strategies (50\%), and teaching students with various cultural backgrounds (47\%). Staff development in the areas of working with students who have limited English proficiency (30\%) and for encouraging family or community involvement (33\%) occurred less than other topics included in this survey by high school teachers.

Seventy percent of middle school health education teachers have a strong interest in receiving staff development in teaching skills for behavior change and in teaching students with disabilities (69\%). Seventy-six percent of high school health education teachers have an interest in staff development for teaching skills for behavior change, teaching students with physical or cognitive disabilities (69\%), and teaching students with limited English proficiency (60\%).


## PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

Professional preservice and graduate programs aim to prepare practitioners for specific services. Based on this preparation, a training plan can be developed to maximize professional development for all staff.

This next section addresses major emphasis of professional preparation.
Table 126a. Health and physical education combined.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $61 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $63 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $58 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $59 \%$ |

Table 126b. Health education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $10 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $7 \%$ |

Table 126c. Physical education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $26 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $19 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $23 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $26 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $24 \%$ |

Table 126d. Other education field.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $5 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $1 \%$ |

Table 126e. Kinesiology, exercise science, or exercise physiology.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $8 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |

Table 126f. Home economics or family and consumer science.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |

Table 126 g . Biology or other science.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $4 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |

Table 126h. Nursing.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $7 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $3 \%$ |

Table 126i. Counseling.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |

Table 126j. Public health.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |

Table 126k. Nutrition.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | O\% |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 126I. Other field.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $1 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $3 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |

This next section addresses major emphasis of the lead health educations teacher's professional preparation.

Table 127a. Health education or health and physical education combined.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $61 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $66 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $57 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $62 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $59 \%$ |

Table 127b. Physical education, kinesiology, exercise science or exercise physiology.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $27 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $28 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 127c. Home economics or family and consumer science, biology or other science, or nutrition.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $0 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 127d. Nursing or counseling.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $3 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Table 127e. Public health or other.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2006 | $2 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | $1 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Table 128. Teachers with a license, certificate, or endorsement from the state department of education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $90 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $71 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $73 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $71 \%$ |

## This next section addresses the years of teaching experience in

 health education.Table 129a. Teachers with one year of teaching experience in health education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $4 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $8 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $2 \%$ |

Table 129b. Teachers with two to five years of teaching experience in health education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $18 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $29 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $22 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $26 \%$ |

Table 129c. Teachers with six to nine years of teaching experience in health education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $12 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | $13 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $15 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $12 \%$ |

Table 129d. Teachers with ten to fourteen years of teaching experience in health education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $22 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $14 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2004 | $18 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2006 | $16 \%$ |
| Total | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |
|  | 2004 | $19 \%$ |

Table 129e. Teachers with fifteen or more years of teaching experience in health education.

|  | Year | Response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| High School | 2004 | $43 \%$ |
| Middle School | 2006 | $50 \%$ |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2004 | $39 \%$ |
|  | 2006 | $39 \%$ |
|  | 2004 | -- |
|  | 2006 | -- |

Fifty-eight percent of middle school health education teachers have professional preparation in health and physical education, or in physical education alone (26\%). In high school, $63 \%$ of health education teachers' professional preparation is in health and physical education (63\%), or in physical education alone (19\%).

Sixty-two percent of middle schools and 66\% of high schools have lead health education teachers with a major teacher preparation emphasis in health and physical education. In 2004, fewer middle school teachers (57\%) and high school teachers (61\%) had similar preparation.

Seventy-nine percent of all lead health education teachers have a license, certificate, or endorsement from the state department of education to teach health education in middle/junior high school or senior high school, an 8\% increase since 2004.

Thirty-nine percent of the lead health education teachers in middle school have 15 or more years of teaching experience, $16 \%$ have ten to 14 years, and $22 \%$ have two to five years. In high school, $50 \%$ have 15 or more years of experience, $14 \%$ have ten to 14 years, and $18 \%$ have two to five years.

## Table Title

Page

## DEMOGRAPHICS

1 Grades taught in the surveyed school for 2006.

## COORDINATED SCHOOL HEALTH

2 School has a school health committee or advisory group. 12
$3 \quad$ Included as members on a school health committee /advisory group (SHAC). 12
4 Health committee or health advisory group influenced school policy or 13 programs in the last year.
5 School has an individual assigned to coordinate all school health activities. 13
6 School has a staff wellness program. 13
7 School district has a school health advisory council (SHAC). 13
8 School district's SHAC influenced school policy or programs in the last year.

## HEALTH EDUCATION

$9 \quad$ Health education is a requirement in grades 6 through 12 in this school
10a Health education is taught as a combined health and physical education 14 course.
10b Health education is taught in a course mainly about another subject other than 15 health education.
11a Required health education courses students take in grades 6 through 12. 15
12 Grades that a health education course is taught. 16
13 Students required to repeat a failed health education course. 16
14a Health Education Coordination: No one coordinates health education 17
14b Health Education Coordination: District administrator coordinates health 17 education.
14c Health Education Coordination: District health educator/curriculum coordinator
coordinates health education.

14d Health Education Coordination: School administrator coordinates health

14 g Health Education Coordination: Someone else coordinates health education. 18
15 Certification, licensure, or endorsements are required for newly hired staff 18 teaching health topics.
$\begin{array}{lll}16 & \begin{array}{l}\text { Schools with one or more groups (e.g. school health council, committee or } \\ \text { team) that offer guidance on policy development or activities. }\end{array} & 19\end{array}$24h
Measures in place to assure the quantity and quality of the required health ..... 19 education course.
Schools with policies concerning birth control referrals. ..... 19
School district with policies concerning abortion referrals. ..... 19
Required health education course is taught in any of grades 6 through 12. ..... 20
Semesters or weeks per year health education is required in grade 6. ..... 20
Semesters or weeks per year health education is required in grade 7. ..... 20
Semesters or weeks per year health education is required in grade 8. ..... 20
Days per week health education is required in grade 6. ..... 21
Days per week health education is required in grade 7. ..... 21
Days per week health education is required in grade 8. ..... 22
Health education credits required for high school graduation. ..... 22
National Health Education Standards is a required health education resource. ..... 22
Health Education Curriculum Analysis Tool (HECAT) from the Centers For ..... 23Disease Control and Prevention is a required health education resource.State-developed, district-developed, or school-developed curriculum is a23
required health education resource.
Commercially developed curriculum is a required health education resource. ..... 23
Commercially developed teacher's guide is a required health ..... 24
education resource.
$4 g$
education resource.Materials from health organizations such as the American Heart Association or24the American Cancer Society are a required health education resource.Teachers want to increase student knowledge in alcohol or other drug use24prevention.Teachers want to increase student knowledge in asthma awareness.25
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in consumer health, such as ..... 25choosing sources of health-related information, products, and services wisely.Teachers want to increase student knowledge in cardiopulmonary25resuscitation (CPR).Teachers want to increase student knowledge in dental and oral health.25
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in emotional and mental health. ..... 26
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in environmental health, such ..... 26as how air and water quality can affect health.25h Teachers want to increase student knowledge in first aid.26
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in foodborne illness prevention. ..... 26
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in growth and development. ..... 27
25k Teachers want to increase student knowledge in HIV (human ..... 27
immunodeficiency virus) prevention.
251 Teachers want to increase student knowledge in human sexuality.27
25m Teachers want to increase student knowledge in immunizations. ..... 27
$25 n$ Teachers want to increase student knowledge in injury prevention and safety. ..... 28
250 Teachers want to increase student knowledge in nutrition and dietary ..... 28behavior.
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in physical activity and fitness. ..... 28
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in pregnancy prevention. ..... 28
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in STD (sexually transmitted ..... 29
disease) prevention.Teachers want to increase student knowledge in suicide prevention.29
Teachers want to increase student knowledge in sun safety or skin cancer ..... 29prevention.25u Teachers want to increase student knowledge in tobacco-use prevention.29
25v Teachers want to increase student knowledge in violence prevention (such as ..... 30bullying, fighting, or homicide).26a Teachers want to increase student skills in how to find valid information or30services related to personal health and wellness.26b Teachers want to increase student skills on the influence of media on personal30health and wellness.
26c Teachers want to increase student skills in communication, such as how to ..... 31ask for assistance with a health-related problem.26d Teachers want to increase student skills in decision-making, such as deciding31to get appropriate health screening and exams.26e Teachers want to increase student skills in goal-setting, such as setting a goal31for improving personal health habits.
26 Teachers want to increase student skills in conflict resolution, such astechniques to resolve interpersonal conflicts without fighting.
26 g Teachers want to increase student skills in resisting peer pressure to engage ..... 32in unhealthy behavior related to personal health and wellness.
27a Audio-visual media, such as videos, is a teaching method used in health ..... 32education.
27b Group discussion is a teaching method used in health education. ..... 32
27c Cooperative group activities are a teaching method used in health education. ..... 32
27d
Role-play, simulations, or practice is a teaching method used in health ..... 33education.
27e Teachers have used language, performing, or visual arts as a teaching ..... 33method used in health education.$27 f \quad$ Pledges or contracts for changing behavior or abstaining from a behavior are33teaching methods used in health education.
27g
Peer teaching is a teaching method used in health education. ..... 33
27h The Internet is a teaching method used in health education. ..... 3427i Computer-assisted instruction is a teaching method used in health education.3427j Guest speakers are a teaching method used in health education.34
27k28a28b
28c28d
28e29a
29b
29c29d$29 e$$29 f$

## HIV POLICIES AND HIV/STD AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION PROGRAMS

30 Schools with a written policy that protects the rights of students and/or staff ..... 41 with HIV infection or AIDS.
31a HIV policy addresses the attendance of students with HIV infection. ..... 41
31b HIV policy has procedures to protect HIV-infected students and staff from ..... 42
discrimination.
31c HIV policy has procedures to maintain confidentiality of HIV-infected students ..... 42
and staff.31d HIV policy has procedures to address worksite safety.42
31e HIV policy addresses confidential counseling for HIV-infected students. ..... 42
31f
HIV policy addresses communication of the policy to students, school staff, ..... 43and parents.31g HIV policy has addressed adequate training about HIV infection for school43
staff.31h HIV policy has addressed procedures for implementing the policy.43Abstinence is taught in health education.43

How to correctly use a condom is taught in health education.
Condom efficacy is taught in health education.
Risks associated with having multiple sexual partners is taught in health 44 education.
Social or cultural influences on sexual behavior is taught in health education.44
How to prevent HIV infection is taught in health education. ..... 45
How HIV is transmitted is taught in health education. ..... 45
How HIV affects the human body is taught in health education. ..... 45
Influence of alcohol and other drugs on HIV-related risk behaviors is taught in ..... 45
health education.How to find valid information or services related to HIV or HIV testing is taught46
in health education.
Compassion for persons living with HIV or AIDS is taught in health education. ..... 46
All above mentioned pregnancy, HIV, and STD prevention topics is taught in ..... 46
health education.HIV prevention is taught in science.46
HIV prevention is taught in home economics or family and consumer ..... 47
education.
HIV prevention is taught in physical education.47
HIV prevention is taught in family life education or life skills. ..... 47
HIV prevention is taught in special education. ..... 47
HIV prevention is taught in social studies. ..... 48
Staff members responsible for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy ..... 48
prevention.pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study inseventh grade.
48
pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study ineighth grade.Comparison of the school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen49
pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study inninth grade.Time devoted to HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention in a semester49
Topics included in last teen pregnancy class taught. ..... 50
Staff development topics desired for teachers. ..... 50
Time devoted to teaching abstinence as a stand-alone sexuality education unit ..... 51during the course of a semester.
Offer active (parent/guardian must give permission for child to receive ..... 51
instruction) or passive (opt out of instruction) consent for sexuality education.
Students who opt out of sexuality education each semester. ..... 51

## TOBACCO POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

42 Has a policy prohibiting tobacco use. 53
43a Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigarettes for students. 53
43b Tobacco policy prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for students. 53
43c Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigars for students. 54
43d Tobacco policy prohibits the use of pipes for students. 54
43e Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigarettes for faculty/staff. 54
43f Tobacco policy prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for faculty/staff. 54
43 g Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigars for faculty/staff. 55
43h Tobacco policy prohibits the use of pipes for faculty/staff 55
43i Tobacco policy prohibits the use of cigarettes for visitors. 55
43j Tobacco policy prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for visitors. 55
43k Tobacco policy specifically prohibits the use of cigars for visitors. 56
431 Tobacco policy prohibits the use of pipes for visitors. 56
44a Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during school hours for students. 56
44b Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for students. 56
44c Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during school hours for faculty/staff 57
44d Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for faculty/staff.
44e Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during school hours for visitors. 57
Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for visitors.
Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use for students in school buildings.
Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use for students on school grounds.
44i Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use for students in school buses or othervehicles used to transport students.

44j Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use for students at off-campus, school-sponsored events.

44k Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use in school buildings for faculty/staff.Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use on school grounds for faculty/staff.59
44n Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use at off-campus, school-sponsored events ..... 59
for faculty/staff.
440 Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use in school buildings for visitors. ..... 60
44p Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use on school grounds for visitors. ..... 60
$44 q$ Tobacco policy prohibits tobacco use on school buses or other vehicles used ..... 60to transport students.for visitors.45a School has procedures to inform students about the tobacco-use prevention61policy that prohibits their use of tobacco.School has procedures to inform faculty and staff about the tobacco-use61
prevention policy that prohibits their use of tobacco.45cSchool has procedures to inform visitors about the tobacco-use preventionpolicy that prohibits their use of tobacco.46 School has procedures to inform students' parents/families about rules related62
to tobacco use.
47a47b
Parents or guardians are informed when a student is caught smoking.62
Students are referred to a school counselor when a student is caught ..... 63smoking.
Students are referred to a school administrator when a student is caught ..... 63
smoking.Students are encouraged, but not required, to participate in an assistance,64
education, or cessation program when caught smoking.
Students are required to participate in an assistance education, or cessation ..... 64program when caught smoking.Students are referred to legal authorities when caught smoking.65
Students are placed in detention when caught smoking. ..... 65
Students are not allowed to participate in extra-curricular activities or ..... 66
interscholastic sports when caught smoking.Students are given in-school suspension when caught smoking.66
Students are suspended from school when caught smoking. ..... 67
Students are expelled from school when caught smoking. ..... 67
Students are reassigned to an alternative school when caught smoking. ..... 68
School provides referral to tobacco cessation program for students when ..... 68
caught smoking.69
Tobacco advertising is prohibited on the school grounds. ..... 69
Tobacco advertising is prohibited on school buses or other vehicles used to ..... 69transport students.
Tobacco advertising is prohibited in school publications. ..... 69
Schools that prohibit tobacco advertising. ..... 70
Schools that prohibit students from wearing items that advertise tobacco. ..... 70
Schools that post signs marking a tobacco-free zone. ..... 70

56 m How students can influence or support others to prevent tobacco use is taught in health education.
56n How students can influence or support others in efforts to quit using tobacco is taught in health education.
560 Resisting peer pressure to use tobacco is taught in health education.
$56 p \quad$ Health effects of environmental tobacco smoke (ETS) or second-hand smoke is taught in health education.
Schools that have an Alternative to Suspension (ATS) program in place for
students who are caught using tobacco on campus..

Faculty and staff who use tobacco on school property during school hours in designated smoking areas.
Principals that think school will benefit if a Tobacco Free policy is adopted.
Teachers that think school will benefit if a Tobacco Free policy is adopted.
Short-term and long-term health consequences of cigarette smoking (such as ..... 71stained teeth, bad breath, heart disease, and cancer).The benefits of not smoking cigarettes is taught in health education.
Short-term and long-term health consequences of cigar smoking is taught in ..... 72 health education.Short-term and long-term health consequences of using smokeless tobacco istaught in health education.Benefits of not using smokeless tobacco is taught in health education.
Addictive effects of nicotine in tobacco products is taught in health education. ..... 73
How many young people use tobacco is taught in health education. ..... 73
Influence of families on tobacco use is taught in health education. ..... 73
Influence of media on tobacco use is taught in health education. ..... 73
Social or cultural influences on tobacco use is taught in health education. ..... 74
How to find valid information or services related to tobacco-use prevention or ..... 74cessation is taught in health education.
56 Making a personal commitment not to use tobacco is taught in health
74 education.All 16 tobacco-use prevention topics is taught in health education.
Schools that provide referrals for tobacco cessation programs ..... 76
Student groups operating in schools that work to support tobacco use ..... 767172727275prevention and cessation.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
59 Schools that require physical education in any of grades 6 through 12 in this ..... 78
school.60a No physical education courses taken.78
60b One physical education course is taken. ..... 78
60c Two to three physical education courses are taken. ..... 79

62a Students can be exempt from taking physical education if enrollment in other courses.
Students can be exempt from taking physical education if participating in school sports.
62c
62d Students can be exempt from taking physical education if participating in community sports.
63 Reasons for exemptions from physical education.
64 Reasons students are routinely allowed to miss all or part of physical education.
65
Four to five physical education courses are taken.
Six to seven physical education courses are taken. 79
Eight or more physical education courses are taken.
Physical education courses taught in sixth grade. 80

Students can be exempt from taking physical education if participating in other 81 school activities.

Time devoted to health education and physical education.
Barriers to health education staff development. 82
Newly hired teachers are required to be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the 83 state in physical education.
Measures in place to assure the quantity and quality of required physical education course.
Students that are required to repeat physical education when failed.
Schools that have adopted Move More-NC's Recommended Standards for ..... 83 Physical Activity.
Semesters/weeks sixth graders are required to take physical education
Semesters/weeks seventh graders are required to take physical education. ..... 84
Semesters/weeks eighth graders are required to take physical education. ..... 84
Days per week sixth graders are required to take physical education ..... 85
Days per week seventh graders are required to take physical education. ..... 85
Days per week eighth graders are required to take physical education. ..... 86
Number of credits of physical education required for graduation. ..... 86 81 82 82 8383 84

## PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

74 School offers opportunities to participate in intramural activities or physical 88 activity clubs.
75 School provides transportation home for students who participate in after- 88 school intramural activities or physical education activity clubs.
76 Use of activity/athletic facilities by children or adolescents for communitysponsored sports, teams, classes, or lessons after school hours or when school is not in session.

80n All 13 physical activity topics included above is taught as part of health education.

## NUTRITION POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

81a Students have less than 20 minutes to eat once seated for lunch. 95
81b Students have 20 minutes or more to eat once seated for lunch. 95
82 Schools with a policy for serving fruits/vegetables at school parties, after- 95 school or extended day programs, or concession stands.
83 Students can purchase snack foods or beverages at school vending 96 machines, store, canteen, or snack bar.
84a Students can purchase chocolate candy from school.
85b Students can purchase other kinds of candy from school. 96
85c Students can purchase salty snacks that are not low in fat from school. 97
85d Students can purchase alty snacks that are low in fat from school. 97
Students can purchase fruits or vegetables, not juice from school.
$\begin{array}{ll}85 f & \text { Students can purchase low-fat cookies, crackers, cakes, pastries, or other low } \\ \text { fat baked goods from school. }\end{array}$
85g85h$85 i$
85j
85k851
86a
86b
86c87a
87b88Individuals or groups who work collaboratively with the child nutrition105personnel on nutrition education related activities.Benefits of healthy eating are taught in health education.105
100b Food guidance using My Pyramid is taught in health education. ..... 105
100c Using food labels is taught in health education. ..... 106
100d Balancing food intake and physical activity are taught in health education. ..... 106
100e Eating more fruits, vegetables, and grain products are taught in health ..... 106education.
100 Choosing food products that are low in fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol are ..... 106taught in health education.
100 g Using sugars in moderation is taught in health education. ..... 107
100h Using salt and sodium in moderation is taught in health education. ..... 107
100i Eating more calcium-rich foods is taught in health education. ..... 107
100j Food safety is taught in health education. ..... 107
100k Preparing healthy meals and snacks are taught in health education. ..... 108
100l Risks of unhealthy weight control practices are taught in health education. ..... 108
100 m Accepting body size differences is taught in health education. ..... 108
100n Eating disorders are taught in health education. ..... 108
100 All 14 nutrition and dietary behavior topics listed above are taught in health ..... 109 education.
VIOLENCE PREVENTION
101 Use the School Health Index to assess health and safety policies and ..... 111 programs.
102a Schools that require visitors to report to the main office or reception area upon ..... 111arrival.
102b Schools that maintain a "closed campus" where students are not allowed to ..... 111leave school during the school day, including during lunchtime
102c Schools that have staff or adult volunteers monitor school halls during and ..... 112between classes
102d Schools that routinely conduct bag, desk, or locker searches ..... 112
102e Schools that require students to wear school uniforms. ..... 112
102f Schools that require students to wear identification badges. ..... 112
102 g Schools that use metal detectors, including wands. ..... 113
102 h Schools that use security or surveillance cameras, either inside or outside of ..... 113 the building.
102i Schools that have police, school resource officers, or security guards during ..... 113the regular school day.
103a Schools that have a peer mediation program. ..... 113
103b Schools that have a safe-passage to school program. ..... 114
103c Schools that have a program to prevent gang violence. ..... 114
103d Schools that have a program to prevent bullying. ..... 114
104 Has a comprehensive plan to address crisis preparedness, response, and ..... 114 recovery in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency or crisis situation.

## SUN SAFETY POLICIES

105 Policy for establishing sun safety education guidelines for students. 116

## HEALTH SERVICES

106 Have a school nurse who provides standard health services to students 117

107a Students are permitted to carry and self-administer prescription quick-relief 117 inhaler.
107b Students are permitted to carry and self-administer epinephrine auto-injector.
107c Students are permitted to carry and self-administer insulin or other injected 118 medications.
107d Students who are permitted to carry and self-administer any other prescribed 118 medications.
107 e Over-the-counter medications. 118
108a Identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such 118 as asthma or diabetes.
108b Identification or school-based management of acute illnesses. 119
108c Asthma Action Plan. 119
108d Immunizations. 119
108e Assistance with enrolling in Medicaid or SCHIP. 119

## INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) AND MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

| 109a | Temperature and humidity are kept at appropriate levels by heating and air- <br> conditioning system | 121 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 109b | Schools that are clean and/or have water damage, i.e. water-stained ceiling <br> tiles. | 121 |

## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

110 Schools with Automated External Defibrillators (AED) present. 122
111 Faculty, staff, and students have been trained to use the AED(s). 122
112 Schools with policies to ensure rapid activation of those trained to use the 123 AED in the case of an emergency.
113 Policies to ensure the presence of AED(s) at school events (both on-and off- 123 site).
114 Notified local Emergency Medical Services (EMS) or rescue squad that there 123 is an AED in the school.
115 Faculty and staff at this school have been offered cardiopulmonary 123 resuscitation (CPR) training in the past 12 months.
117 Schools with a policy to ensure rapid activation of those certified CPR in the 124 case of a medical emergency.
$\begin{array}{lll}118 & \begin{array}{l}\text { Topics included to increase student knowledge of heart health topics in health } \\ \text { education or physical education courses. }\end{array} & 124\end{array}$

## SCHOOL CONNECTEDNESS

119 Extracurricular health-related activities for students are offered. e following on
health education activities.

## PROFESSIONAL COLLABORATION

120a Health education staff collaborate with physical education staff. 126
120b Health education staff collaborate with school health services staff (e.g., 126 nurses).
120c Health education staff collaborate with school mental health or social services 126 staff (e.g., psychologists, counselors, and social workers).
120d Health education staff collaborate with nutrition or food service staff. 127

121a School provides families with information on the school health education 127 program.
121b School meets with a parents' organization such at the PTA to discuss school 127 health education program
121c School invites family members to attend health education classes. 127

## STAFF DEVELOPMENT

122a Staff development was received in alcohol or other drug use prevention 129
122b Staff development was received in asthma awareness. 129
122c Staff development was received in consumer health, such as choosing 129 sources of health-related information, products, and services wisely.
122d Staff development was received in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). 130
122e Staff development was received in dental and oral health. 130
122 Staff development was received in emotional and mental health. 130
122g Staff development was received in environmental health, such as how air and 130 water quality can affect health.
122h Staff development was received in first aid. 131
122i Staff development was received in foodborne illness prevention. 131
122j Staff development was received in growth and development. 131
122k Staff development was received in HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) 131 prevention.
122 Staff development was received in human sexuality. 132
122m Staff development was received in immunizations. 132
122n Staff development was received in injury prevention and safety. 132
1220 Staff development was received in nutrition and dietary behavior. 132
122 Staff development was received in physical activity and fitness. 133
122q Staff development was received in pregnancy prevention. ..... 133
122r Staff development was received in STD (sexually transmitted disease) ..... 133prevention.Staff development was received in suicide prevention.133
122 t Staff development was received in sun safety or skin cancer prevention. ..... 134
122u Staff development was received in tobacco use prevention. ..... 134
122v Staff development was received in violence prevention (such as bullying, ..... 134fighting, or homicide).
123a Teachers would like staff development in alcohol or other drug use prevention ..... 134
staff development.123b Teachers would like staff development in asthma awareness.135
123c Teachers would like staff development in consumer health, such as choosing ..... 135sources of health-related information, products, and services wisely.
123d Teachers would like staff development in cardiopulmonary resuscitation ..... 135
(CPR).
123e Teachers would like staff development in dental and oral health. ..... 135
123f Teachers would like staff development in emotional and mental health. ..... 136
123 g Teachers would like staff development in environmental health, such as how ..... 136air and water quality can affect health.123h Teachers would like staff development in first aid.136
123i Teachers would like staff development in foodborne illness prevention. ..... 136
Teachers would like staff development in growth and development. ..... 137
123k Teachers would like staff development in HIV (human immunodeficiency virus ..... 137prevention).123I Teachers would like staff development in human sexuality.137
123m Teachers would like staff development in immunizations. ..... 137
$123 n$ Teachers would like staff development in injury prevention and safety. ..... 138
1230 Teachers would like staff development in nutrition and dietary behavior. ..... 138
123p Teachers would like staff development in physical activity and fitness. ..... 138
123q Teachers would like staff development in pregnancy prevention. ..... 138
$123 r$ Teachers would like staff development in STD (sexually transmitted disease) ..... 139prevention.123s Teachers would like staff development in suicide prevention.139
Teachers would like staff development in un safety or skin cancer prevention. ..... 139
123u Teachers would like staff development in tobacco use prevention. ..... 139
$123 v$ Teachers would like staff development in violence prevention. ..... 140
124a Staff development received in teaching students with physical, medical, or ..... 140 cognitive disabilities.
124b Staff development received in teaching students of various cultural ..... 140backgrounds.
124c Staff development received in teaching students with limited English ..... 140proficiency
124d Staff development received in interactive teaching methods such as role-plays ..... 141or cooperative group activities
124 e Staff development received in encouraging family or community involvement. ..... 141
124 f Staff development received in teaching skills for behavior change (e.g. ..... 141communication, decision making).
124 g Staff development received in classroom management techniques, such as ..... 141social skills training, environmental management techniques, conflictresolution and mediation, and behavior management.
124h Staff development received in assessing or evaluating students in health ..... 142education.
125a Teachers would like staff development in teaching students with physical, ..... 142 medical or cognitive disabilities.
125b Teachers would like staff development in teaching students of various cultural ..... 142 backgrounds.
125c Teachers would like staff development in teaching students with limited ..... 142
English proficiency.
125d Teachers would like staff development in using interactive teaching methods ..... 143
such as role-plays or cooperative group activities.
125 e Teachers would like staff development in encouraging family or community ..... 143
involvement.
$125 f$ Teachers would like staff development in teaching skills for behavior change. ..... 143
125 g Teachers would like staff development in classroom management techniques, ..... 143conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management.
125h Teachers would like staff development in assessing or evaluating students in ..... 144 health education.
PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION
126a Health and physical education combined is a major emphasis of professional ..... 145preparation.
126b Health education is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 145
126c Physical education is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 145
126d Other education field is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 146
126e Kinesiology, exercise science, or exercise physiology is a major emphasis of ..... 146 professional preparation.
$126 f$ Home economics or family and consumer science is a major emphasis of ..... 146professional preparation.
$126 g$ Biology or other science is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 146
126h Nursing is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 147
$126 i$ Counseling is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 147
126j Public health is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 147
126k Nutrition is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 147
126I Other field is a major emphasis of professional preparation. ..... 148
127a Health education or health and physical education combined is the major ..... 148emphasis of professional preparation for the lead health education teacher.
127b Physical education, kinesiology, exercise science or exercise physiology is the ..... 148 major emphasis of professional preparation for the lead health educationteacher.
127c Home economics or family and consumer science, biology or other science, or ..... 149 nutrition is the major emphasis of professional preparation for the lead health education teacher.
127d Nursing or counseling is the major emphasis of professional preparation for ..... 149
the lead health education teacher.
127e Public health or other is the major emphasis of professional preparation for the ..... 149lead health education teacher.
128 Teachers with a license, certificate, or endorsement from the state department ..... 149of education.
129a Teachers with one year of teaching experience in health education ..... 150
129b Teachers with two to five years of teaching experience in health education ..... 150
129c Teachers with six to nine years of teaching experience in health education. ..... 150
129d Teachers with ten to fourteen years of teaching experience in health ..... 150education.
129e Teachers with fifteen or more years of teaching experience in health ..... 151education.
$\square$ Appendices

## 2006 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILE SCHOOL PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE

This questionnaire will be used to assess school health programs and policies across your state or school district. Your cooperation is essential for making the results of this survey comprehensive, accurate, and timely. Your answers will be kept confidential.

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. This questionnaire should be completed by the principal (or the person acting in that capacity) and concerns only activities that occur in the school listed below. Please consult with other people if you are not sure of an answer.
2. Please use a \#2 pencil to fill in the answer circles completely. Do not fold, bend, or staple this questionnaire or mark outside the answer circles.
3. Follow the instructions for each question.
4. Write any additional comments you wish to make at the end of the questionnaire.
5. Return the questionnaire in the envelope provided.

Person completing this questionnaire
Name: $\qquad$
Title: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
School name:
District: $\qquad$
Telephone number:
To be completed by the SEA or LEA conducting the survey
School name: $\qquad$

| Survey ID |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |

1. Are any of the following grades taught in this school? (Mark yes or no for each grade.)
Grade Yes No

| a. |  |
| :---: | :---: |

b. 7........................................ 0





If you answered NO to all grades in Question 1, you are finished. Please return this questionnaire.

## REQUIRED HEALTH EDUCATION

(Definition: Required health education is defined as instruction about health education topics such as injuries and violence, alcohol and other drug use, tobacco use, nutrition, HIV infection, and physical activity that students must receive for graduation or promotion from this school.)
2. Is health education required for students in any of grades $\mathbf{6}$ through $\mathbf{1 2}$ in this school? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. $\quad$ No $\Rightarrow$ Skip to Question 7
3. Is required health education taught in each of the following ways to students in grades 6 through 12 in this school? (Mark yes or no for each method.)

Method
Yes No
a. In a combined health education and physical
education course................................................................. 0
b. In a course mainly about another subject other than health education such as science, social studies, or English $0 . . . . . .0$

## REQUIRED HEALTH EDUCATION COURSE

(Definition: A required health education course is taught as a separate semester-, quarter-, or year-long unit of instruction for which the student receives credit. It is not health education units or lessons integrated into other subjects.)
4. How many required health education courses do students take in grades $\mathbf{6}$ through 12 in this school? (Mark one response.)
a. $\quad 0$ courses $\rightarrow$ Skip to Question 7
b. 1 course
c. 2 courses
d. 3 courses
e. 4 or more courses
5. Is a required health education course taught in each of the following grades in this school? (Mark yes, no, or not applicable for each grade.)

$$
\text { Yes No } \begin{gathered}
\text { Not Applicable } \\
\text { (e.g., grade not taught } \\
\text { in this school.) }
\end{gathered}
$$

## Grade


b. 7.................... $0 \ldots \ldots . . . . . . . .$.



f. 11.................................. 0
g. $12 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots . . . \ldots . .0 \ldots \ldots \ldots . .0$
6. If students fail a required health education course, are they required to repeat it? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No

## HEALTH EDUCATION

7. Who coordinates health education in this school? (Mark one response.)
a. No one coordinates health education in this school
b. District administrator
c. District health education or curriculum coordinator
d. School administrator
e. Health education teacher
f. School nurse
g. Someone else
8. Are newly hired staff who teach health topics required to be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in health education? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
c. Not applicable (i.e., state does not offer certification, licensure, or endorsement in health education)
9. Is there one or more than one group (e.g., a school health council, committee, or team) at this school that offers guidance on the development of policies or coordinates activities on health topics? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No

## REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(Definition: Required physical education is defined as instruction that helps students develop the knowledge, attitudes, skills, and confidence needed to adopt and maintain a physically active lifestyle that students must receive for graduation or promotion from this school.)
10. Is physical education required for students in any of grades $\mathbf{6}$ through $\mathbf{1 2}$ in this school? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No $\rightarrow$ skip to question 15

## REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION COURSE

(Definition: A required physical education course is taught as a semester-, quarter-, or year-long unit of instruction for which the student receives credit. It is not physical activity units or lessons integrated into other subjects. It is not recess, intramural activities, physical activity clubs, or school sports.)
11. How many required physical education courses do students take in grades 6 through 12 in this school? (Mark one response.)
a. $\quad 0$ courses $\rightarrow$ skip to question $\mathbf{1 5}$
b. 1 course
c. $\quad 2$ or 3 courses
d. 4 or 5 courses
e. $\quad 6$ or 7 courses
f. 8 or more courses
12. Is a required physical education course taught in each of the following grades in this school? (Mark yes, no, or not applicable for each grade.)

Yes No Not Applicable
(e.g., grade not taught in this school.)

## Grade








13. Can students be exempted from taking a required physical education course for one grading period or longer for any of the following reasons? (Mark yes or no for each reason.)

## Reason

 Yes Noa. Enrollment in other courses (i.e., math or science).......... $0 \ldots \ldots . .0$
b. Participation in school sports............................................ 0
c. Participation in other school activities (i.e.,
ROTC, band, or chorus)............................................... 0
d. Participation in community sports activities.................... $0 \ldots \ldots . . .$.
e. Religious reasons.............................................................. 0
f. Long-term physical or medical disability.................................. 0
g. Cognitive disability............................................................ 0
h. High physical fitness competency test score...................... $0 . \ldots . .$.
i. Participation in vocational training......................................... 0
j. Participation in community service activities............................ 0
14. If students fail a required physical education course, are they required to repeat it? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

15. Are newly hired staff who teach physical education required to be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in physical education? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
c. Not applicable (i.e., state does not offer certification, licensure, or endorsement in physical education)
16. Does this school offer opportunities for students to participate in intramural activities or physical activity clubs? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No $\rightarrow$ Skip to question 18
17. Does this school provide transportation home for students who participate in afterschool intramural activities or physical activity clubs? (Mark one response.)
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { a. } & \text { Yes } \\ \text { b. } & \text { No }\end{array}$
18. Outside of school hours or when school is not in session, do children or adolescents use any of this school's physical activity or athletic facilities for communitysponsored sports teams, classes, or lessons? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
19. Does your school support or promote walking or biking to and from school (e.g., through promotional activities, designating safe routes or preferred routes, or having storage facilities for bicycles and helmets)? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No

## TOBACCO-USE PREVENTION POLICIES

20. Has this school adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No $\quad \rightarrow$ Skip to Question 27
21. Does the tobacco-use prevention policy specifically prohibit use of each type of tobacco for each of the following groups during any school-related activity? (Mark yes or no for each type of tobacco for each group.)

| Type of tobacco | Students |  |  | Faculty/Staff |  |  | Visitors |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |  |  |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| a. Cigarettes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b. Smokeless tobacco (i.e., |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| c. Cigars | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| d. Pipes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |

22. Does the tobacco-use prevention policy specifically prohibit tobacco use during each of the following times for each of the following groups? (Mark yes or no for each time for each group.)

Time
Students Faculty/Staff $\underline{\text { Visitors }}$

|  | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a. During school hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b. During non-school hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

23. Does the tobacco-use prevention policy specifically prohibit tobacco use in each of the following locations for each of the following groups? (Mark yes or no for each location for each group.)

## Location

a. In school buildings
b. Outside on school grounds,

## Students

| Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

d. At off-campus, school$\begin{array}{llllllll}\text { sponsored events } & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}$
24. Does your school have procedures to inform each of the following groups about the tobacco-use prevention policy that prohibits their use of tobacco? (Mark yes, no, or not applicable for each group.)

## Group <br> Yes No Not Applicable


b. Faculty and staff......................................... $0 . \ldots \ldots \ldots . . . . . . . . . .$.
c. Visitors....................................................................... 0
25. Does your school have procedures to inform students' families about rules related to tobacco use by students? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
c. Not applicable
26. When students are caught smoking cigarettes, how often are each of the following actions taken? (Mark one response for each action.)

|  | Never | Rarely | Sometimes | Always or almos always |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a. | Parents or guardians are notified...... 0 | 0 | . |  |
| b. | Referred to a school counselor.......... 0 | .. 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| c. | Referred to a school administrator......0. | . | ...0.. | 0 |
| d. | Encouraged, but not required, to participate in an assistance, education, or cessation program........ $0 .$. | ..0.. | ..0.. |  |
| e. | Required to participate in an assistance, education, or cessation program....................................... 0. |  |  |  |
| f. | Referred to legal authorities............. 0 . | . 0 | 0 | ... 0 |
| g . | Placed in detention..................... 0. | 0. | . 0. | . 0 |
| h. | Not allowed to participate in extra-curricular activities or interscholastic sports.................... 0 . |  | 0.. | 0 |
| i. | Given in-school suspension............ 0 | . | . 0 | .. 0 |
| j. | Suspended from school................. 0. | 0 | O | . 0 |
| k. | Expelled from school....................0.. | . | . 0 | . 0 |
| 1. | Reassigned to an alternative school....0.. | . 0 | ..0.. | $\ldots . .0$ |

27. Does your school provide referrals to tobacco cessation programs for each of the following groups? (Mark yes or no for each group.)

Group Yes No
a. Faculty and staff......................... 0
b. Students............................. $0 . . . . . . .0$
28. Is tobacco advertising prohibited in each of the following locations? (Mark yes or no for each location.)

## Location <br> Yes No

a. In the school building....................................... 0
b. On school grounds including on the outside of the school building, on playing fields, or other areas of the campus................................................. 0
c. On school buses or other vehicles used to transport students $0 . . . . .0$
d. In school publications (e.g., newsletters, newspapers, web sites, or other school publications) $0 . . . . .0$
29. Is tobacco advertising through sponsorship of school events prohibited? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
30. Are students at your school prohibited from wearing tobacco brand-name apparel or carrying merchandise with tobacco company names, logos, or cartoon characters on it? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
31. Does your school post signs marking a tobacco-free school zone, that is, a specified distance from school grounds where tobacco use is not allowed? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No

## NUTRITION-RELATED POLICIES AND PRACTICES

32. How long do students usually have to eat lunch once they are seated? (Mark one response.)
a. Less than 20 minutes
b. 20 minutes or more
c. This school does not serve lunch to students
33. Has this school adopted a policy stating that, if food is served at student parties, after-school or extended day programs, or concession stands, fruits or vegetables will be among the foods offered? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
34. Can students purchase snack foods or beverages from one or more vending machines at the school or at a school store, canteen, or snack bar? (Mark one response.)

## a. Yes <br> b. $\quad \mathrm{No} \rightarrow$ Skip to Question 37

35. Can students purchase each snack food or beverage from vending machines or at the school store, canteen, or snack bar? (Mark yes or no for each food or beverage.)

## Food/Beverage <br> Yes No

a. Chocolate candy............................................................... 0
b. Other kinds of candy........................................................... 0

d. Salty snacks that are low in fat, such as pretzels,
baked chips, or other low-fat chips......................................... 0
e. Fruits or vegetables, not juice.................................................... 0
f. Low-fat cookies, crackers, cakes, pastries, or other low-fat baked goods
0.............. 0
g. Soda pop or fruit drinks that are not $100 \%$ juice............ $0 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots . . . .$.
h. Sports drinks.................................................................. 0
i. $100 \%$ fruit juice or vegetable juice ............................................ 0
j. Bottled water........................................................................ 0
k. $1 \%$ or skim milk...................................................................... 0

1. $2 \%$ or whole milk (plain or flavored)......................................... 0
2. Can students purchase candy; snacks that are not low in fat; soda pop, sports drinks, or fruit drinks that are not $100 \%$ fruit juice; or $\mathbf{2 \%}$ or whole milk during the following times? (Mark yes or no for each time.)

$$
\text { Time } \quad \text { Yes No }
$$

a. Before classes begin in the morning........................................... 0
b. During any school hours when meals are not being served........ $0 . \ldots . . .0$
c. During school lunch periods.................................................... 0

## VIOLENCE PREVENTION

37. Has your school ever used the School Health Index from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention to assess your school's health and safety policies and programs? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
38. Does your school implement each of the following safety and security measures? (Mark yes or no for each measure.)
Measure Yes No
a. Require visitors to report to the main office or reception area upon arrival .....  $0 . . . . .0$
b. Maintain a "closed campus" where students are not allowed to leave school during the school day, including during lunchtime ..... $0 . . . . .0$
c. Use staff or adult volunteers to monitor school halls during and between classes .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
d. Routinely conduct locker searches ..... 0....... 0
e. Require students to wear school uniforms .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
f. Require students to wear identification badges ..... 0....... 0
g. Use metal detectors, including wands .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
h. Use security or surveillance cameras, either inside or outside the building .....  $0 . . . . .0$
i. Use police, school resource officers, or security guards duringthe regular school day0...... 0
39. Does your school have or participate in each of the following programs? (Mark yes or no for each program.)
Program ..... Yes No
a. A peer mediation program ..... 0....... 0
b. A safe-passages to school program .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
c. A program to prevent gang violence ..... 0....... 0
d. A program to prevent bullying. .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
40. Does your school have a comprehensive plan to address crisis preparedness, response, and recovery in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency or crisis situation? (Mark one response.)
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { a. } & \text { Yes } \\ \text { b. } & \text { No }\end{array}$

## HEALTH SERVICES

41. Is there a school nurse who provides standard health services to students at this school? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No
42. At this school, would a student ever be permitted to carry and self-administer each of the following medications? (Mark yes or no for each medication.)

Medication Yes No
a. A prescription quick-relief inhaler............................................... 0
b. An epinephrine auto-injector (e.g., EpiPen ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}$ )................................ 0
c. Insulin or other injected medications........................................... 0
d. Any other prescribed medications................................................ 0
e. Any over-the-counter medications............................................. 0
43. Does your school provide each of the following health services to students at the school? (Mark yes or no for each activity.)

Activity

Yes No
a. Identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes................................. 0
b. Identification or school-based management of acute illnesses...... $0 . \ldots . . .0$
c. An Asthma Action Plan (or Individualized Health Plan)
for all students with asthma....................................................... 0
d. Immunizations.................................................................... 0
e. Assistance with enrolling in Medicaid or SCHIP
(State Children's Health Insurance Program).................................... 0

## HIV INFECTION POLICIES

44. Has this school adopted a policy on students and/or staff who have HIV infection or AIDS? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No $\Rightarrow$ You are finished. Please return the questionnaire.
45. Does that policy address each of the following issues for students and/or staff with HIV infection or AIDS? (Mark yes or no for each issue.)
Issue
Yes No
a. Attendance of students with HIV infection ............................................... $0 . . . . . . .0$
b. Procedures to protect HIV-infected students and staff from discrimination.......... $0 . \ldots . . .0$
c. Maintaining confidentiality of HIV-infected students and staff.................................... $0 . \ldots . . . .0$
d. Worksite safety (i.e., universal precautions for all school staff).
$0 . . . . . . .0$
e. Confidential counseling for HIV-infected students
0....... 0
f. Communication of the policy to students, school staff, and parents.................................. 0
g. Adequate training about HIV infection for school staff..................................................... 0
h. Procedures for implementing the policy....... $0 . \ldots . . . .0$

Thank you for your responses. Please return this questionnaire.

## COMMENTS

## SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION PROFILE <br> PRINCIPAL SURVEY 2006 - PART II

## Note:

As part of a cooperative agreement with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, North Carolina is required to conduct this two-part survey. We ask that you complete both portions of this survey which contain critical information to help us plan programs to support student health. Please return both parts of the survey in the envelope provided. Any questions concerning this survey can be addressed to Sarah Langer, Evaluation and Abstinence Consultant, North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, 6349 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-6349. Email: slanger@dpi.state.nc.us Telephone: 919-807-3867
Everyone returning completed surveys will be entered into a drawing for the chance to win a $\$ 100$ gift certificate.

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. This questionnaire should be completed by the principal (or the person acting in that capacity) and concerns activities that occur in the school listed below. Please consult with other school staff if you are not sure of an answer.
2. Please use a \#2 pencil to fill in the answer circles completely. Do not fold, bend, or staple this questionnaire or mark outside the circles.
3. Follow the instructions for each question.
4. Write any additional comments you wish to make at the end of the questionnaire.
5. Return the questionnaire in the envelope provided.

Person completing this questionnaire
Name: $\qquad$
Email: $\qquad$
Telephone number (Please include area code.): $\qquad$

To be completed by the SEA or LEA conducting the survey

School name:

| Survey ID |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) |
| (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| (3) | (3) | (3) | (3) |
| (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) |
| (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) |
| (6) | (6) | (6) | (6) |
| (7) | (7) | (7) | (7) |
| (8) | (8) | (8) | (8) |
| (9) | (9) | (9) | (9) |

## COORDINATION OF SCHOOL HEALTH

The next five questions ask about the coordination of school health activities in your school.

1. Does this school have a school health committee or health advisory group? (Mark one response.)Yes
(2) No $\rightarrow$ If No, Skip to question 4
2. Which of the following are included as members of this school's health committee or health advisory group? (Mark yes or no for each.)
a. Health Educator ................................................
b. Schil Educator
b. School Nurse
(1) (2)
c. Physical Educator
d. School Counselor
e. School Social Worker
f. Food Service Manager
g. Resource Officer
h. Student
i. Parent
j. Business Representative
k. Health Department Representative
3. School Administrator
$m$. Other

(1)
4. Has this school's health committee or health advisory group influenced school policy or programs in the last year? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
5. Does this school have an individual assigned to coordinate all school health activities? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
6. Does this school have a staff wellness program? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No

The next two questions ask about the coordination of school health activities in the school district.
6. Does this school district have a school health advisory council? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No $\rightarrow$ If No, Skip to question 8
7. Has this school district's school health advisory council influenced school policy or programs in the last year? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

The following six questions ask about physical education and opportunities for physical activity in your school.
8. Can students be exempted from taking required physical education for any of the following reasons?
(Mark yes or no for each.)
Yes No
a. Religious reasons $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 (1)
b. Permanent physical disability ................................................. . . . 1
c. Asthma
d. High physical competency test score
e. Participation in vocational training
f. Participation in band
g. Participation in ROTC
h. Participation in athletics
i. Participation in chorus
j. Participation in community service activities
k. Other reasons
(2)
(2)
(2)
9. Are students routinely allowed to miss all or part of physical education for any of the following reasons? (Mark yes or no for each.)

Yes No
a. Remediation
b. Testing
(1)
c. Make-up work
d. Athletics
e. Clubs/Activities
10. Outside of school hours or when school is not in session, can people in the community use all or some of this school's physical activity or athletic facilities (such as gymnasiums, weight rooms, exercise rooms, track, athletic fields) without being in a supervised program? (Mark yes or no for each.)

Yes No
a. Some outdoor facilities . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (1) (2)
b. All outdoor facilities . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1
c. Do not have outdoor facilities . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1
d. Some indoor facilities . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1
e. All indoor facilities
(1)
f. Do not have indoor facilities ..................................................... . . 1 )
11. Does this school have any policy that prevents students from walking or biking to school?
(Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
12. Are any of the following measures in place to assure the quantity and quality of the required physical education course that is taught in your school? (Mark yes or no for each.) Yes No
a. Classroom observation ............................................................ (1) (2)
b. Monitoring of lesson plans . ..................................................... . (1)
c. Verification for classroom assessment other than dressing out and participating
d. Certified physical education staff
e. Same class size as other academic courses
13. Has this school voluntarily adopted Move More - NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity in Schools? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not aware of the standards

## HEALTH EDUCATION

The following two questions ask about health education in your school.
14. Are any of the following measures in place to assure the quantity and quality of the required health education course that is taught in your school? (Mark yes or no for each.)

|  | Yes |
| :---: | :---: |
| a. Classroom observation | (1) |
| b. Monitoring of lesson plans | (1) |
| c. Certified health education staff | (1) |
| d. Same class size as other academic courses | (1) |

15. Does your school district currently have any policies concerning birth control or abortion referrals? (Mark one for each.)

## Birth Control Referrals

(1) Teachers are allowed to provide birth control referrals.
(2) Teachers are not allowed to provide birth control referrals.
(3) There is no policy regarding birth control referrals.

## Abortion Referrals

(1) Teachers are allowed to provide abortion referrals.
(2) Teachers are not allowed to provide abortion referrals.
(3) There is no policy regarding abortion referrals.

## NUTRITION

The following thirteen questions ask about support for nutrition in your school. Please consult with your cafeteria or food service manager if needed.
16. Has this school voluntarily adopted NC's Recommended Standards for all Foods Available in School that was developed by a consensus panel in December 2003?
(Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No $\rightarrow$ Skip to question 18
(3) Not aware of the standards $\rightarrow$ Skip to question 18
17. At what level have the NC's Recommended Standards for all Foods Available in School been adopted?
(Mark one response.)
(1) Basic
(2) Proficient
(3) Superior
18. Has this school adopted any policies concerning foods in the following environments?
(Mark yes or no for each.) Yes No
a. Foods available a la carte
(1) (2)
b. Foods available in vending machine $\square$ (2)
c. Food brought from home for multiple students to eat
d. Food available in after school programs
e. Food used in fund raisers

| 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 2 |

f. Food available at class or school events
(1)
19. In a typical week, on how many days are brand name fast foods offered to students?
(Mark number of days for each.)
0 Days 1 Day
2 Days
3 Days
4 Days
5 Days
a. As a la carte lunch items
(0)
(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)
(5)
b. For reimbursable lunch meals
(0)
(2)
(4)
20. Each day for lunch, are students at this school offered a choice between: (Mark yes or no for each.)

Yes No
a. 2 or more different vegetables?
b. 2 or more different fruits or $100 \%$ fruit juices?
c. 2 or more different entrées or main courses?

| $(1)$ | $(2)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $(2)$ |  |

d. 1 or more low fat entrées?

## NUTRITION

21. Each day for lunch, are students at this school offered a choice of the following kinds of milk? (Mark yes or no for each.)

22. Is the Winner's Circle Healthy Dining Program in use at your school? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No $\rightarrow$ Skip to question 24
(3) Don't know about Winner's Circle $\rightarrow$ Skip to question 24
23. Do you label qualified Winner's Circle foods for the following? (Mark yes or no for each.)
a. Meals
Yes No
b. A la carte foods

| $(1)$ | $(2)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $(1)$ | $(2)$ |
| $(1)$ | $(2)$ |

24. How much profit is generated annually from vending machines in this school that are not operated by the Child Nutrition Program? (Mark one response.)
(8) more than $\$ 50,000$
(6) $\$ 30,000-\$ 39,999$
(4) $\$ 10,000-\$ 19,999$
(2) $\$ 2,500-\$ 4,999$
(7) \$40,000-\$49,999
(5) $\$ 20,000-\$ 29,999$
(3) $\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$
(1) less than $\$ 2,500$
25. What do these vending revenues fund in your school? (Mark yes or no for each.)
Yes No
a. Textbooks $\begin{array}{cc}\text { Yes } & \text { No } \\ \text { (1) }\end{array}$
b. Computers
c. General supplies
(1) (2)
d. Salaries

e. Sports teams
f. Signage and scoreboards
g. Field trips
h. Band
i. Graduation
j. Other extracurricular activities
(1)
26. Does your school or school system provide any financial support to this school's food service program? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
27. Do teachers in your school use food as a reward? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
28. During the past 12 months, have any of the following staff worked collaboratively with your school's child nutrition personnel on nutrition education activities? (Mark yes or no for each.) Yes No
a. Health education staff from this school . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (1) (2)
b. Physical education staff from this school
c. Classroom teachers from this school
d. Health services staff from this school
e. Mental health or social services staff from this school

f. Community partners such as public health or cooperative extension

## SUN SAFETY

The following question asks about sun safety in your school.
29. Does your school have a policy establishing sun safety guidelines for any of the following areas?
(Mark yes or no for each.)
Yes
No
a. Sun safety education for students . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 .
b. Sun safety staff development opportunities for teachers
c. Promote or require the use of protective clothing outside (i.e., hats, sunglasses)
d. Encourage or allow students to apply lip balm and/or sunscreen . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1
e. New construction/renovation projects include a plan for shade areas ........................... (1)
f. Other areas

## TOBACCO PROGRAMS AND POLICIES

The following three questions ask about tobacco-related school policies in your school.
30. Does your school have an Alternatives to Suspension (ATS) program in place for students who are caught using tobacco on campus? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
31. In your best estimation, what percentage of faculty and staff use tobacco on school property during school hours in designated smoking areas? (Mark one response.)
(0) $0 \%$
(1) $5 \%$
(2) $10 \%$
(3) $15 \%$
(4) $20 \%$
(5) $25 \%$ or greater
32. Do you think your school would benefit if your school district adopted a $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ Tobacco Free School policy, meaning tobacco use is prohibited by everyone at all times on school property and at school-related events? (Mark one response.)
(1) Already 100\% Tobacco Free School
(2) Yes
(3) No

## MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

The following question asks about mold growth prevention in your school.
33. The heating and air-conditioning system keeps the temperature and humidity at comfortable levels.
(Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No

## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

The following eight questions ask about medical emergency preparedness in your school.
34. Is there an Automated External Defibrillator (AED) present in your school? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No $\rightarrow$ If No, Skip to question 34
35. How many faculty, staff, and students have been trained to use the AED(s)? (Mark one response.)
(0) none
(1) 1-5
(2) 6-10
(3) 11-15
(4) 16-20
(5) more than 20
36. Does your school have policies in place ensuring rapid activation of those trained to use the AED(s) in the case of a medical emergency? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No

## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

37. Does your school have policies in place ensuring the presence of $\operatorname{AED}(\mathbf{s})$ at school events (both off-site and on-site) such as football games? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
38. Has your school notified the local Emergency Medical Services (EMS) or rescue squad that there is an AED present in your school? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
39. During the past 12 months, have faculty and staff at this school been offered CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) training? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
40. How many faculty and staff are currently certified in CPR? (Mark one response.)
(0) None
(1) 1-5
(2) 6-10
(3) 11-15
(4) 16-20
(5) More than 20
41. Does your school have policies in place ensuring rapid activation of those certified in CPR in the case of a medical emergency? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No

Thank you for your responses. Please return both parts of this questionnaire. COMMENTS

## 2006 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILE LEAD HEALTH EDUCATION TEACHER QUESTIONNAIRE

This questionnaire will be used to assess school health education across your state or school district. Your cooperation is essential for making the results of this survey comprehensive, accurate, and timely. Your answers will be kept confidential.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This questionnaire should be completed by the lead health education teacher (or the person acting in that capacity) and concerns only activities that occur in the school listed below. Please consult with other people if you are not sure of an answer.
2. Please use a \#2 pencil to fill in the answer circles completely. Do not fold, bend, or staple this questionnaire or mark outside the answer circles.
3. Follow the instructions for each question.
4. Write any additional comments you wish to make at the end of this questionnaire.
5. Return the questionnaire in the envelope provided.

## Person completing this questionnaire

Name: $\qquad$
Title: $\qquad$
School name: $\qquad$
District:
Telephone number: $\qquad$
To be completed by the SEA or LEA conducting the survey
School name: $\qquad$

| Survey ID |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |

## REQUIRED HEALTH EDUCATION COURSES

(Definition: A required health education course is taught as a separate semester-, quarter-, or year-long unit of instruction for which the student receives credit. It is not health education units or lessons integrated into other subjects.)

1. Is a required health education course taught for students in any of grades 6 through 12 in this school? (Mark one response.)
a. Yes
b. No $\rightarrow$ Skip to Question 12
2. Are teachers in this school required to use each of the following materials in a required health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each type of material.)

Material
Yes No
a. The National Health Education Standards.......................................... 0
b. The Health Education Curriculum Analysis Tool (HECAT)
c. Any state-, district-, or school-developed curriculum................................ 0
d. A commercially-developed curriculum.................................................. 0
e. A commercially-developed student textbook........................................... 0
f. A commercially-developed teacher's guide................................... $0 . \ldots . . . . . .0$
g. Health education performance assessment materials.................................. 0
h. Any materials from health organizations, such as the American Heart Association or the American Cancer Society............ $0 \ldots \ldots . . .0$

## 3. During this school year, have teachers in this school tried to increase student knowledge on each of the following topics in a required health education course in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)

TopicYes ..... No
a. Alcohol or other drug use prevention. ..... 0....... 0
b. Asthma awareness .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
c. Consumer health, such as choosing sources of health-related information, products, and services wisely ..... 0........ 0
d. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) .....  0
e. Dental and oral health ..... 0....... 0
f. Emotional and mental health .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
g. Environmental health, such as how air and water quality can affect health ..... 0........ 0
h. First aid. .....  0
i. Foodborne illness prevention .....  $0 . . . . . . . .0$
j. Growth and development .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
k. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention. .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$

1. Human sexuality .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
m. Immunizations ..... 0........ 0
n. Injury prevention and safety ..... 0....... 0
o. Nutrition and dietary behavior .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
p. Physical activity and fitness .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
q. Pregnancy prevention .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
r. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention ..... 0........ 0
s. Suicide prevention ..... 0........ 0
t. Sun safety or skin cancer prevention ..... 0....... 0
u. Tobacco-use prevention. .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
v. Violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide) .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
2. During this school year, have teachers in this school tried to improve each of the following student skills in a required health education course in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each skill.)

## Skill <br> Yes No

a. How to find valid information or services related to
personal health and wellness........................................... 0
b. Influence of media on personal health and wellness............. $0 . \ldots . . .0$
c. Communication skills, such as how to ask for assistance $\quad$ with a health-related problem........................................... 0
d. Decision-making skills, such as deciding to get appropriate
health screenings and exams ............................................. 0
e. Goal-setting skills, such as setting a goal for improving
personal health habits....................................................... 0
f. Conflict resolution skills, such as techniques to resolve interpersonal conflicts without fighting...................................... 0
g. Resisting peer pressure to engage in unhealthy behavior related to personal health and wellness $0 . . . . . .0$
5. During this school year, how often have teachers in this school used each of the following teaching methods in a required health education course in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each teaching method.)
$\left.\begin{array}{llcccc}\text { Teaching Method } & \text { Never } & \text { Rarely } & \text { Sometimes } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Almost } \\ \text { always or }\end{array} \\ & & & & 0 & 0 \\ \text { always }\end{array}\right]$
6. During this school year, have teachers in this school used each of the following teaching methods to highlight diversity or the values of various cultures in a required health education course in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each teaching method.)
Teaching method ..... Yes No
a. Use textbooks or curricular materials reflective of various cultures ..... 0....... 0
b. Use textbooks or curricular materials designed for students with limited English proficiency .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
c. Ask students or families to share their own cultural experiences related to health topics .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
d. Teach about cultural differences and similarities ..... 0....... 0
e. Modify teaching methods to match students' learning styles, health beliefs, or cultural values .....  .....  07. During this school year, have teachers in this school asked students to participate ineach of the following activities as part of a required health education course in anyof grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each activity.)
Activity Yes ..... No
a. Perform volunteer work at a hospital, a local health department, or any other local organization that addresses health issues. ..... 0........ 0
b. Participate in or attend a community health fair. .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
c. Gather information about health services that are available in the community, such as health screenings. .....  $0 . . . . . . . .0$
d. Visit a store to compare prices of health products .....  $0 . . . . . . . .0$
e. Identify potential injury sites at school, home, or in the community ..... 0....... 0
f. Identify advertising in the community designed to influence health behaviors ..... 0....... 0
g. Advocate for a health-related issue .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
h. Complete homework or projects that involve family members ..... $.0 . . . . .0$

## 8. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following tobacco-use prevention topics in a required health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)

Topic $\quad$ Yes No
a. Short- and long-term health consequences of cigarette smoking (such as
stained teeth, bad breath, heart disease, and cancer).......................... 0
b. Benefits of not smoking cigarettes (including long- and short-term health benefits, social benefits, environmental benefits, and
$\qquad$
c. Short- and long-term health consequences of cigar smoking.............. $0 . \ldots . .0$
d. Short- and long-term health consequences of using smokeless tobacco.................................................................................. 0
e. Benefits of not using smokeless tobacco........................................... 0
f. Addictive effects of nicotine in tobacco products................................... 0
g. How many young people use tobacco.................................................. 0
h. Influence of families on tobacco use...................................................... 0
i. Influence of the media on tobacco use................................................... 0
j. Social or cultural influences on tobacco use.......................................... 0
k. How to find valid information or services related to $\quad$ tobacco-use prevention or cessation.................................................. 0

1. Making a personal commitment not to use tobacco................................. 0
m . How students can influence or support others to prevent tobacco use ...... $0 \ldots . . . .0$
n. How students can influence or support others in efforts to quit
o. Resisting peer pressure to use tobacco................................................ 0
p. The health effects of environmental tobacco smoke (ETS) or second-hand smoke
.0....... 0
2. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following pregnancy, HIV, or STD prevention topics in a required health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
Topic ..... Yes No
a. Abstinence as the most effective method to avoid pregnancy, HIV, and STDs ..... 0...... 0
b. How to correctly use a condom ..... 0...... 0
c. Condom efficacy, that is, how well condoms work and do not work ..... 0...... 0
d. Risks associated with having multiple sexual partners .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
e. Social or cultural influences on sexual behavior ..... 0...... 0
f. How to prevent HIV infection .....  $0 . . . . .0$
g. How HIV is transmitted. ..... 0....... 0
h. How HIV affects the human body .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
i. Influence of alcohol and other drugs on HIV-related risk behaviors .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
j. How to find valid information or services related to HIV or HIV testing .....  0 .....  0
k. Compassion for persons living with HIV or AIDS. .....  0 .....  0
3. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following nutrition and dietary topics in a required health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
Topic
Yes No
a. The benefits of healthy eating ..... 0....... 0
b. Food guidance using MyPyramid ..... 0....... 0
c. Using food labels ..... 0....... 0
d. Balancing food intake and physical activity .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
e. Eating more fruits, vegetables, and grain products .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
f. Choosing foods that are low in fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
g. Using sugars in moderation .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
h. Using salt and sodium in moderation ..... 0...... 0
i. Eating more calcium-rich foods .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
j. Food safety ..... 0....... 0
k. Preparing healthy meals and snacks .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
4. Risks of unhealthy weight control practices. ..... 0........ 0
m . Accepting body size differences ..... 0........ 0
n. Eating disorders ..... 0........ 0

# 11. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following physical activity topics in a required health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic.) 

Topic Yes No
a. The physical, psychological, or social benefits of physical activity... 0 .....  0
b. Health-related fitness (i.e., cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscular strength, flexibility, and body composition)..... 0 .....  0
c. The difference between physical activity, exercise, and fitness .....  0
d. Phases of a workout (i.e., warm-up, workout, and cool down) .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
e. How much physical activity is enough (i.e., determining frequency, intensity, time, and type of physical activity). .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
f. Developing an individualized physical activity plan ..... 0....... 0
g. Monitoring progress toward reaching goals in an individualized physical activity plan ..... 0...... 0
h. Overcoming barriers to physical activity ..... 0........ 0
i. Decreasing sedentary activities such as television watching .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
j. Opportunities for physical activity in the community. ..... 0....... 0
k. Preventing injury during physical activity ..... $0 . . . . .0$

1. Weather-related safety (e.g., avoiding heat stroke, hypothermia, and sunburn while physically active) ..... $0 . \ldots . .0$
m . Dangers of using performance-enhancing drugs, such as steroids .....  $0 . . . . .0$

## HIV PREVENTION

## 12. Are required HIV prevention units or lessons taught in each of the following courses in this school? (Mark yes or no for each course.)

$$
\text { Topic } \quad \text { Yes No }
$$

a. Science .....  0
b. Home economics or family and consumer education .....  0
c. Physical education ..... 0....... 0
d. Family life education or life skills ..... 0....... 0
e. Special education .....  0
f. Social studies .....  $0 . . . . . .0$

## COLLABORATION

## 13. During this school year, have any health education staff worked with each of the following groups on health education activities? (Mark yes or no for each group.)

Group ..... Yes No
a. Physical education staff. ..... $0 . . . . . . .0$
b. School health services staff (e.g., nurses) ..... 0......... 0
c. School mental health or social services staff
(e.g., psychologists, counselors, and social workers) .....  0 ..... 0
d. Nutrition or food service staff. .....  $0 . . . . . . . .0$
14. During this school year, has this school done each of the following activities? (Mark yes or no for each activity.)

Activity Yes No

a. Provided families with information on school health
education
. $0 . . . . . . . . . .0$
b. Met with a parents' organization such as the PTA to discuss school health education ..... $.0 . . . . . . .0$
c. Invited family members to attend health education classes. ..... 0......... 0

## STAFF DEVELOPMENT

## 15. During the past two years, did you receive staff development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on each of the following health education topics? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)

Topic Yes No
a. Alcohol or other drug use prevention......................................... 0
b. Asthma awareness................................................................ 0
c. Consumer health, such as choosing sources of health-related
information, products, and services wisely............................ 0
d. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).................................... 0
e. Dental and oral health.......................................................... 0
f. Emotional and mental health.................................................. 0

h. First aid............................................................................. 0
i. Foodborne illness prevention............................................... 0
j. Growth and development.................................................. 0
k. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention............... $0 . . . . . .0$

1. Human sexuality................................................................ 0
m. Immunizations.................... ................................................. 0
n. Injury prevention and safety.................................................. 0
o. Nutrition and dietary behavior............................................... 0
p. Physical activity and fitness................................................. 0
q. Pregnancy prevention........................................................ 0
r. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention........................... 0
s. Suicide prevention................................................................. 0
t. Sun safety or skin cancer prevention.......................................... 0
u. Tobacco-use prevention......................................................... 0
v . Violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting,
or homicide)............................................................ 0

## 16. Would you like to receive staff development on each of these health education topics? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)

Topica. Alcohol or other drug use prevention....................................... 0
b. Asthma awareness .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
c. Consumer health, such as choosing sources of health-related information, products, and services wisely .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
d. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) ..... 0........ 0
e. Dental and oral health. ..... 0....... 0
f. Emotional and mental health .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
g. Environmental health, such as how air and water quality can affect health ..... 0........ 0
h. First aid. ..... 0........ 0
i. Foodborne illness prevention. .....  0
j. Growth and development .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
k. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention. ..... 0........ 0

1. Human sexuality .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
m . Immunizations ..... 0........ 0
n. Injury prevention and safety ..... 0....... 0
o. Nutrition and dietary behavior. .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
p. Physical activity and fitness .....  $0 . . . . .0$
q. Pregnancy prevention .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
r. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention ..... 0........ 0
s. Suicide prevention. .....  $0 . . . . . . . .0$
t. Sun safety or skin cancer prevention. .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
u. Tobacco-use prevention. .....  $0 . . . . . .0$
v. Violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide) .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$

# 17. During the past two years, did you receive staff development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on each of the following topics? (Mark yes or no for each teaching topic.) 

Topic Yes No
a. Teaching students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities .....  $0 . . . . . . .0$
b. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds. ..... $.0 . . . . . . . .0$
c. Teaching students with limited English proficiency ..... 0.......... 0
d. Using interactive teaching methods such as role plays or cooperative group activities .....  0 ..... 0
e. Encouraging family or community involvement .....  $0 . . . . . . . . . . .0$
f. Teaching skills for behavior change .....  $0 . . . . . . . . .0$
g. Classroom management techniques, such as social skills training, environmental modification, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management... 0 .....  0
h. Assessing or evaluating students in health education.... 0 .....  0
18. Would you like to receive staff development on each of these topics? (Mark yes or nofor each teaching topic.)
Topic Yes ..... No
a. Teaching students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities. ..... 0. .....  0
b. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds. .....  0 .....  0
c. Teaching students with limited English proficiency 0. .....  0
d. Using interactive teaching methods such as role plays or cooperative group activities .....  0 ..... 0
e. Encouraging family or community involvement .....  0 .....  0
f. Teaching skills for behavior change .....  0
g. Classroom management techniques, such as social skills training, environmental modification, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management... 0 .....  0
h. Assessing or evaluating students in health education.... 0 .....  0

## PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

19. What was the major emphasis of your professional preparation? (Mark one response.)
a. Health and physical education combined
b. Health education
c. Physical education
d. Other education degree
e. Kinesiology, exercise science, or exercise physiology
f. Home economics or family and consumer science
g. Biology or other science
h. Nursing
i. Counseling
j. Public health
k. Nutrition
20. Other
21. Currently, are you certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state to teach health education in middle/junior high school or senior high school?
a. Yes
b. No
22. Including this school year, how many years of experience do you have teaching health education classes or topics? (Mark one response.)
a. 1 year
b. 2 to 5 years
c. $\quad 6$ to 9 years
d. $\quad 10$ to 14 years
e. 15 years or more

Thank you for your responses. Please return this questionnaire.

## COMMENTS

## SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION PROFILE <br> TEACHER SURVEY 2006 - PART II

## Note:

As part of a cooperative agreement with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, North Carolina is required to conduct this two-part survey. We ask that you complete both portions of this survey which contain critical information to help us plan programs to support student health. Please return both parts of the survey in the envelope provided. Any questions concerning this survey can be addressed to Sarah Langer, Evaluation and Abstinence Consultant, North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, 6349 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-6349. Email: slanger@dpi.state.nc.us Telephone: 919-807-3867
Everyone returning completed surveys will be entered into a drawing for the chance to win a $\$ 100$ gift certificate.

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. This questionnaire should be completed by the lead health education teacher (or the person acting in that capacity) and concerns activities that occur in the school listed below. Please consult with other school staff if you are not sure of an answer.
2. Please use a \#2 pencil to fill in the answer circles completely. Do not fold, bend, or staple this questionnaire or mark outside the circles.
3. Follow the instructions for each question.
4. Write any additional comments you wish to make at the end of the questionnaire.
5. Return the questionnaire in the envelope provided.

## Person completing this questionnaire

Name: $\qquad$
Email: $\qquad$
Telephone number (Please include area code.):

## To be completed by the SEA or LEA conducting the survey

School name: $\qquad$

| Survey ID |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) |
| (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| (3) | (3) | (3) | (3) |
| (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) |
| (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) |
| (6) | (6) | (6) | (6) |
| (7) | (7) | (7) | (7) |
| (8) | (8) | (8) | (8) |
| (9) | (9) | (9) | (9) |

## HIV/STD AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION

The following eight questions ask about the HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention in your school.

1. Which of the following staff members is the primary person who teaches HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention in your school? (Mark one response.)
(1) Health teacher
(2) Physical education teacher
(3) Science teacher
(4) School nurse
(5) Family and consumer science teacher
(6) Other
2. How do your school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention compare to the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study?

| (Mark one response per grade.) | More restrictive | About the same | Less restrictive |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a. 7th Grade | . (1) | (2) | (3) |
| b. 8th Grade | . . (1) | (2) | (3) |
| c. 9th Grade | . . . (1) | (2) | (3) |

3. Typically, how much teaching time is devoted to teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention during the course of the semester? (Mark one response.)
(0) None
(1) One class period
(2) Several class periods
(3) One week per semester
(4) One hour per week for one quarter (9 hours)
(5) One hour per week for half of the school year (18 hours)
(6) One hour per week for the entire school year (36 hours)
4. The last time you taught the HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention unit in your class, were the following topics included? (Mark yes or no for each.)
a. Abstinence until marriage Yes No
b. Transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS
c. Transmission and prevention of sexually transmitted diseases
d. How to deal with issues/consequences of being sexually active
e. How to deal with the pressure to have sex
f. How to talk to parents about sex and relationship issues
g. Verbal or written instructions on how to use a condom
h. Classroom demonstrations on how to use a condom
i. Birth control
j. How to use birth control
k. Where to get birth control
5. How to get tested for STDs and HIV
m . Effectiveness and failure rates of birth control including condoms
n. Risks of oral sex


## HIV/STD AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION

5. Would you like to receive staff development in each of these health topics? (Mark yes or no for each.)

6. Typically, how much time is devoted to teaching abstinence until marriage as a stand alone sexuality education unit during the course of the semester? (Mark one response.)
(0) None
(1) One class period
(2) Several class periods
(3) One week per semester
(4) One hour per week for one quarter (9 hours)
(5) One hour per week for half of the school year (18 hours)
(6) One hour per week for the entire school year ( 36 hours)
(7) Abstinence until marriage is integrated into other units
7. Does your school have active (parent/guardian must give permission for child to receive instruction) or passive (parent/guardian must opt child out of instruction) parental consent for sexuality education?
(Mark one response.)
(1) Active
(2) Passive
8. Typically, how many students in your classes opt out of sexuality education each semester? (Mark one response.)
(0) None
Two
(4) Four
(6) More than ten
(1) One
(3) Three
(5) Between five and ten

## TOBACCO PROGRAMS AND POLICIES

The following three questions relate to tobacco policies and activities in your school.
9. Does your school provide referrals to tobacco cessation programs for each of the following groups?
(Mark yes or no for each.) Yes No
a. Faculty and staff
b. Students $\qquad$
10. Are there student groups operating in your school that work to support tobacco use prevention and cessation (i.e., TATU, SWAT, Dream Team, STRIKE 2, N.O.T., or others)? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No
11. Do you think that your school would benefit if your school district adopted a 100\% Tobacco Free School policy, meaning tobacco use is prohibited by everyone at all times on school property and at school-related events?
(Mark one response.)
(1) Already 100\% Tobacco Free School
(2) Yes
(3) No

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The next questions are about physical education in your school. If this school is a high school, please skip questions 12 and 13 , and go to question 14. If this school is a middle school, please answer questions 12 and 13 , and then go to question 15.

## MIDDLE SCHOOLS

12. For the following grades at this middle school, how many semesters or weeks per year are students required to take physical education? (Mark one for each grade.)
(Include physical education taught as part of the Healthful Living state requirement and any additional requirements.
If a required course includes both physical education and health education, please include only the estimated amount of time spent on physical education.)

## 2 semesters

a. 6th Grade $\qquad$
b. 7th Grade . . . . . . . . . . . 4 1 semester 9 weeks
c. 8th Grade $\qquad$

| Less than <br> 9 weeks | Physical education <br> not taught |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (1) |
| (1) | (0) |

## 13. During those semesters or weeks, how many days per week are students required to take physical education?

 (Mark one for each grade.)|  | Physical education not taught | 0 days per week | 1 day per week | $2 \text { days }$ per week | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \text { days } \\ & \text { per week } \end{aligned}$ | 4 days per week | 5 days per week |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a. 6th Grade | (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
| b. 7th Grade | . (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
| c. 8th Grade | . (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |

## HIGH SCHOOLS

14. At this high school, how many total credits of physical education are required to graduate? (Mark one response.) (Include physical education taught as part of the Healthful Living state requirement and any additional requirements. If a required course includes both physical education and health education, please include only the estimated amount of time spent on physical education.)
(0) 0 credits ( 0 hours)
(4) 1 credit ( 150 hours)
(1) $1 / 4$ credit ( 37 hours)
(5) 1-1/2 credits ( 225 hours)
(2) $1 / 2$ credit ( 75 hours)
(6) 2 credits ( 300 hours)
(3) $3 / 4$ credit ( 112 hours)
(7) More than 2 credits (more than 300 hours)

## HEALTH EDUCATION

The next five questions are about health education in your school. If this school is a high school, please skip questions 15 and 16, and go to question 17. If this school is a middle school, please answer questions 15 and 16 , and then go to question 18.

## MIDDLE SCHOOLS

15. For the following grades at this middle school, how many semesters or weeks per year are students required to take health education? (Mark one for each grade.)
(Include health education taught as part of the Healthful Living state requirement and any additional requirements. If a required course includes both physical education and health education, please include only the estimated amount of time spent on health education.)

| 9 weeks | not taught |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (0) |
| (1) | (0) |
| (1) | (0) |

16. During those semesters or weeks, how many days per week are students required to take health education?
(Mark one for each grade.)

|  | Health education not taught | 0 days per week | 1 day per week | 2 days per week | 3 days per week | 4 days per week | 5 days per week |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a. 6th Grade | . (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
| b. 7 th Grade | . (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
| c. 8th Grade | . (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |

## HEALTH EDUCATION

## HIGH SCHOOLS

17. At this high school, how many total credits of health education are required to graduate? (Mark one response.) (Include health education taught as part of the Healthful Living state requirement and any additional requirements. If a required course includes both physical education and health education, please include only the estimated amount of time spent on health education.)
(0) 0 credits ( 0 hours)
(3) $3 / 4$ credit ( 112 hours)
(1) $1 / 4$ credit ( 37 hours)
(4) 1 credit ( 150 hours)
(2) $1 / 2$ credit ( 75 hours)
(5) More than 1 credit (more than 150 hours)
18. Which of the following is the largest barrier to health education staff development for you?
(Mark one response.)
(1) School funding
(2) Substitute availability
(3) Location or availability of health specific trainings
(4) Other barrier
(5) No barriers to staff development
19. In your Healthful Living curriculum, do you spend equal time teaching physical education and health education? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No. More time is devoted to physical education.
(3) No. More time is devoted to health education.

## MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION <br> The following question asks about mold growth prevention in your school.

20. Is this school clean and are there signs of water damage, i.e. water-stained ceiling tiles?
(Mark yes or no for each.) Yes
a. Is this a clean school? (1)
b. Are there signs of water damage?
(1)

No
(2)
(2)

## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

The following question asks about medical emergency preparedness in your school.
21. During this school year, have teachers in this school tried to increase student knowledge on each of the following topics in any health education or physical education courses in any of grades 6 through 12?
(Mark yes or no for each.) Yes No
a. Heart disease and stroke prevention
b. High blood pressure prevention
c. High cholesterol prevention
d. The signs and symptoms of a stroke $\qquad$
e. The signs and symptoms of a heart attack $\qquad$
f. The need to treat a stroke as a medical emergency
g. The need to treat a heart attack as a medical emergency $\qquad$
h. The use of Automated External Defibrillator (AED) $\qquad$

## CHOOL CONNECTEDNESS

The following question asks about school connectedness in your school.
22. Does your school offer any health-related extracurricular activities for students? (Mark one response.)
(1) Yes
(2) No


[^0]:    *While Principals and Lead Health Education Teachers received different surveys, some questions were asked of both participants.

[^1]:    *Among those schools that required health education for students and where students take one or more required health education courses in any of grades 6 through 12.
    ${ }^{+}$Among those schools that offered students opportunities to participate in before-or after-school intramural activities or physical activity clubs.

[^2]:    * Among those schools where students can purchase snack foods or beverages from vending machines or at the school store, canteen, or snack bar.

